# EASTERN AND SOUTHERN AFRICAN TRADE AND DEVELOPMENT BANK (TDB - formerly PTA Bank)

ANNUAL REPORT

AND

AUDITED CONSOLIDATED AND SEPARATE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2020

# EASTERN AND SOUTHERN AFRICAN TRADE AND DEVELOPMENT BANK (TDB - formerly PTA Bank) ANNUAL REPORT AND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2020

| CONTENTS  | PAGES  |
|---|--------|
| Corporate Information   | 1 - 3  |
| Report of the Directors   | 4      |
| Statement of Directors' Responsibilities                                | 5      |
| Independent Auditors' Report  | 6      |
| Financial Statements:   |        |
| Consolidated Statement of Profit or Loss and Other Comprehensive Income | 11     |
| Separate Statement of Profit or Loss and Other Comprehensive Income     | 12     |
| Consolidated Statement of Financial Position                            | 13     |
| Separate Statement of Financial Position                                | 14     |
| Consolidated Statement of Changes in Equity                             | 15     |
| Separate Statement of Changes in Equity                                 | 16     |
| Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows                                    | 17     |
| Separate Statement of Cash Flows  | 18     |
| Notes to the Financial Statements                                       | 10 124 |

## **BOARD OF GOVERNORS**

SHAREHOLDERS (EACH SHAREHOLDER IS REPRESENTED BY A GOVERNOR ON THE BOARD OF GOVERNORS)

MEMBER STATES NON-REGIONAL MEMBERS

Republic of Rwanda People's Republic of China (represented by the People's Bank of China)

United Republic of Tanzania Republic of Belarus (represented by the Development Bank of Belarus)

Republic of Zambia

Republic of Uganda

Federal Republic of Somalia

Republic of Madagascar

Republic of Mauritius INSTITUTIONS

African Development Bank Republic of Seychelles

National Pension Fund-Mauritius

Mauritian Eagle Insurance Company Limited

Republic of Burundi

Rwanda Social Security Board Union of the Comoros

Banco Nacional de Investimento
Arab Republic of Egypt

Seychelles Pension Fund
State of Eritrea

Africa Reinsurance Corporation Republic of Kenya

ZEP-RE (PTA Reinsurance Company)

Republic of Malawi

National Social Security Fund – Uganda Republic of Zimbabwe

SACOS Group Limited Republic of Djibouti

OPEC Fund
Republic of Sudan

TDB Staff Provident Fund Federal Democratic Republic of Ethiopia

TDB Directors and Select Stakeholders Provident Fund Democratic Republic of Congo

Arab Bank for Economic Development in Africa (BADEA)

Investment Fund for Developing Countries (IFU)

Republic of South Sudan

African Economic Research Consortium (AERC)

Kingdom of eSwatini

Caisse Nationale de la Sécurité Sociale Djibouti

Republic of Mozambique

## DIRECTORS

Mr. Ayman Al Adl

Non-Executive Independent Director and Chairman, Board of Directors Mr. Juste Rwamabuga Non-Executive Director for Zimbabwe, Mauritius, Rwanda, Eritrea and Mr. Gerard Bussier South Sudan Non-Executive Director for Seychelles, Ethiopia, Burundi, Malawi and Mr. Peter Simbani Madagascar Non-Executive Director for Egypt, Tanzania, Djibouti and eSwatini Ms. Busisiwe Alice Dlamini-Nsibande Non-Executive Director for Uganda, Sudan, DR Congo and Comoros Mr. Said Mhamadi Non-Executive Director for Kenya, Zambia, Mozambique and Somalia Mr. Peter Molu Ibrae Non-Executive Director for Non-African States Ms. Shuo Zhou Non-Executive Director for African Institutions Mr. Mohamed Kalif Non-Executive Director for All Other Shareholders TBC Dr. Abdel-Rahman Taha Non-Executive Independent Director President Emeritus and Group MD/CEO Mr. Admassu Tadesse Alternate Non-Executive Director for African Institutions **TBC** Alternate Non-Executive Director for Zimbabwe, Mauritius, Rwanda, Ms. Kampeta Sayinzoga Eritrea and South Sudan Alternate Non-Executive Director for Seychelles, Ethiopia, Burundi, TBC Malawi and Madagascar Alternate Non-Executive Director for Kenya, Zambia, Mozambique and Ms. Isabel Sumar Somalia Alternate Non-Executive Director for Uganda, Sudan, DR Congo and TBC Alternate Non-Executive Director for Egypt, Tanzania, Djibouti and Dr. Natu Mwamba eSwatini Alternate Non-Executive Director for All Other Shareholders Mr. Veenay Rambarassah Alternate Non-Executive Director for Non-African States Mr. Liu Wenzhong Alternate Independent Non-Executive Director Ms. Lynda Kahari

Alternate Independent Non-Executive Director

EASTERN AND SOUTHERN AFRICAN TRADE AND DEVELOPMENT BANK (TDB – formerly PTA Bank) CORPORATE INFORMATION (Continued) FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2020

**AUDITORS** 

Deloitte & Touche

Certified Public Accountants (Kenya) Deloitte Place, Waiyaki Way, Muthangari

P. O. Box 40092, 00100

Nairobi, Kenya

**HEADQUARTERS** 

**TDB Headquarters** 

Africa FI Place

Lot 13, Wall Street, Ebene, Cybercity,

P. O. Box 43, Reduit, Mauritius

Telephone : +230- 4676021/4676016

Fax

:+230-4675971

Email

:Official@tdbgroup.org

**TDB** Headquarters

Chaussee, Prince Louis, Rwagasore P. O. Box 1750, Bujumbura, Burundi

Telephone :257 (22) 4966 / 257 (22) 4625

Fax Email :257 (22) 4983

:Official@tdbgroup.org

OTHER OFFICES

TDB Nairobi Regional Office: East Africa

197 Lenana Place, Lenana Road

P. O. Box 48596 - 00100 Nairobi, Kenya

Telephone :254 (20) 2712250

Fax

:254 (20) 2711510

Swift

:ESATKENA

TDB Harare Regional Office: Southern Africa

70 Enterprise Road Harare, Zimbabwe

Telephone : 263(4)788330-3/788336-9/788317

FCT Line : +263-7827884955

:+263-772788345

TDB Addis Ababa Regional Office: Horn of Africa and North Africa

**UNDP** Compound

Main Bole Rd, Olympia Roundabout, DRC St. Kirkos Subcity, Kebele 01, House No. 119,

Addis Ababa, Ethiopia

TDB Kinshasa Country Office

Crown Tower 2nd Floor Off No 301

Avenue Batetela and Boulevard du 30 Juin,

Gombe Commune, Kinshasa,

Democratic Republic of Congo

Telephone

:243 (0) 99601090 - 104

EASTERN AND SOUTHERN AFRICAN TRADE AND DEVELOPMENT BANK (TDB - formerly PTA Bank) REPORT OF THE DIRECTORS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2020

The directors have pleasure in presenting their report and the annual financial statements of the Eastern and Southern African Trade and Development Bank (TDB - formerly PTA Bank) for the year ended 31 December 2020.

#### 1. PRINCIPAL ACTIVITIES

The principal activity of the Group is to finance, where possible, viable projects and trade activities which have the potential to make the economies of the Member States increasingly complimentary to each other.

The Bank is established by a Charter pursuant to Chapter 9 of the Treaty for the establishment of the Preferential Trade Area (PTA), as subsequently repealed and replaced by the Treaty for the Common Market for the Eastern and Southern African States (COMESA).

#### 2. RESULTS

The results for the year are set out on pages 11 and 12.

#### DIVIDEND

The Board has recommended a dividend of USD 327.03 (2019: USD 342.01) per share subject to the approval of the shareholders at the Annual General Meeting.

#### 4. BOARD OF GOVERNORS

The current shareholders are shown on page 1.

In accordance with the Bank's Charter, each member shall appoint one governor.

#### DIRECTORS

The current members of the Board of Directors are shown on page 2.

In accordance with the Bank's Charter, and subject to re-appointment by the Board of Governors, the directors hold office for a term of three years and are, therefore, not subject to retirement by rotation annually.

## AUDITORS

The Bank's auditors, Deloitte & Touche, were appointed for a three-year term with effect from July 2018. They have expressed their willingness to continue in office in accordance with Article 26 (2) (e) of the Charter of the Bank.

BY ORDER OF THE BOARD

Chairman

25th March 2021

# EASTERN AND SOUTHERN AFRICAN TRADE AND DEVELOPMENT BANK (TDB - formerly PTA Bank) STATEMENT OF DIRECTORS' RESPONSIBILITIES FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2020

The Bank's Charter requires the directors to prepare financial statements for each financial year which give a true and fair view of the state of affairs of the Group and of the Bank as at the end of the financial year and of the operating results of the Group and of the Bank for that year. It also requires the directors to ensure that the Group and Bank keeps proper accounting records which disclose with reasonable accuracy, the financial position of the Group and Bank. They are also responsible for safeguarding the assets of the Group and Bank.

The directors accept responsibility for the preparation and presentation of these financial statements, which have been prepared using appropriate accounting policies supported by reasonable and prudent judgments and estimates, in conformity with International Financial Reporting Standards and in the manner required by the Bank's Charter. The directors are of the opinion that the annual financial statements give a true and fair view of the state of the financial affairs of the Group and of the Bank and of its operating results. The directors further accept responsibility for the maintenance of accounting records which may be relied upon in the preparation of financial statements, as well as adequate systems of internal financial control.

Having made an assessment of the Bank and its subsidiary's ability to continue as a going concern, the directors are not aware of any material uncertainties related to events or conditions that may cast doubt upon the Bank and its subsidiary's ability to continue as a going concern.

The directors acknowledge that the independent audit of the financial statements does not relieve them of their responsibilities.

Director

25<sup>th</sup> March 2021

25th March 2021

Director



Deloitte & Touche Certified Public Accountants (Kenya) Deloitte Place Walyaki Way, Muthangari P.O. Box 40092 - GPO 00100 Nairobi Kenya

Tel: +254 (0) 20 423 0000 Cell: +254 (0) 719 039 000 Dropping Zone No.92 Email: admin@deloitte.co.ke www.deloitte.com

INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT

TO THE MEMBERS OF EASTERN AND SOUTHERN AFRICAN TRADE AND DEVELOPMENT BANK (TDB - formerly PTA Bank)

### Report on the Audit of the Financial Statements

#### Opinion

We have audited the accompanying consolidated and separate financial statements of Eastern and Southern African Trade and Development Bank (the "Bank") and its subsidiary (together the "Group"), set out on pages 11 to 124, which comprise the consolidated and separate statements of financial position at 31 December 2020, and the consolidated and separate statements of profit or loss and other comprehensive income, consolidated and separate statements of changes in equity and consolidated and separate statements of cash flows for the year then ended, and notes, including a summary of significant accounting policies.

In our opinion, the accompanying consolidated and separate financial statements give a true and fair view of the financial position of the Group and Bank as at 31 December 2020 and of their financial performance and cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards and the requirements of the Bank's Charter.

### Basis for Opinion

We conducted our audit in accordance with International Standards on Auditing (ISAs). Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the *Auditor's responsibilities for Audit of the consolidated and separate financial statements* section of our report.

We are independent of the Bank in accordance with the International Ethics Standards Board for Accountants' Code of Ethics for Professional Accountants (IESBA Code) together with the ethical requirements that are relevant to our audit of the financial statements in Kenya, and we have fulfilled our ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements and the IESBA Code.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

### **Key Audit Matter**

A key audit matter is a matter that, in our professional judgement, was of most significance in our audit of the consolidated and separate financial statements of the current year.

The matter was addressed in the context of our audit of the consolidated and separate financial statements as a whole, and in forming our opinion thereon, and we do not provide a separate opinion on it.

## Key Audit Matter

# How the matter was addressed in the audit

## Impairment of loans and advances

The measurement of impairment of loans at the end of the year involves significant judgements and estimates by Management and the Directors, which could have material impact on the Group financial position and the results of the Group and Bank.

At 31 December 2020, the Group reported total gross trade finance loans of USD 3.18 billion (2019: USD 2.94 billion) and USD 96.86 million (2019: USD 70.48 million) of expected credit loss (ECL) provisions, and total gross project finance loans of USD 2.29 billion (2019: USD 2.15 billion) and USD 67.48 million (2019: USD 40.66 million) of ECL provisions. These are disclosed in Note 16 and Note 17 in the consolidated and separate financial statements.

Measurement of the ECL on loans and advances was considered to be a key audit matter to our current year audit due to the following:

- Project Finance Loans and Trade Finance Loans are material to the consolidated financial statements;
- The level of subjective judgement applied in determining the ECL on loans;
- The uncertainty related to unprecedented global and local economic stress; and
- The effect that ECL has on the impairment of loans and the Group's credit risk management.

The areas of significant management judgement include the modelling methodology applied to Stage 1 and Stage 2 exposures, which include:

- The judgement involved relating to input assumptions and methodologies applied to estimate the Probability of Default (PD), Exposure At Default (EAD) and Loss Given Default (LGD) within the ECL calculations;
- The incorporation of forward-looking information (FLI) and macroeconomic inputs into the Significant Increase in Credit Risk (SICR) assessment and ECL calculations:
- The assessment of whether there has been a SICR event since origination date of the exposure to the reporting date (i.e. a trigger event that has caused a deterioration in credit risk and resulted in migration of the loan from Stage 1 to Stage 2), taking the impact of COVID-19 into account; and
- Assessing the impact of COVID-19 on the forwardlooking economic information incorporated into the respective models.

Our audit of the impairment of advances included, amongst others, the following audit procedures performed together with the assistance of our credit and actuarial experts:

- (i) Assessed the design and implementation and operating effectiveness of the relevant financial reporting controls as well as the general and application computer controls relating to the processes used to calculate impairments, and tested controls relating to data and model governance;
- (ii) Assessed the appropriateness of the ECL methodology, including any refinements against actual experience and industry practice;
- (iii) Assessed the quality of the data used in credit management, reporting and modelling for completeness and accuracy through data analytics with specific focus on the appropriateness of assumptions made by management in determining the applicable macroeconomic inputs, credit ratings, EAD, PD, LGD and valuation of collateral in the current economic climate;
- (iv) For a sample of advances, agreed the input data to underlying documentation;
- (v) Confirmed that the latest available FLI has been appropriately incorporated within the impairment models by comparing these to our own actuarial statistics and independent market data;
- (vi) Developed an independent view to quantify the impact of COVID-19 due to the inherent uncertainty in the estimation of this risk by applying our own independent inputs to management's model. We compared the severity to past actual stress events and the ability of the ECL models to capture the full extent of the stress;
- (vii) Assessed the Group's probability-weighted macroeconomic scenario estimates and evaluated the outlined methodology, scenario views and associated probabilities in terms of the principles of IFRS 9, including the review of the approval of these macroeconomic variables through the appropriate governance structures. We also assessed how management has incorporated the impact of COVID-19 into the macroeconomic scenarios;
- (viii) Selected a sample of advances with no indicators of SICR and determined if this was reasonable by forming an independent view based on publicly available information on whether there was a significant increase in credit risk;

## Key Audit Matter

## How the matter was addressed in the audit

# Impairment of loans and advances

 Assessing the impact of COVID-19 on ECL raised for the restructured loans, as SICR in the form of arrears may have been delayed.

In addition, for Stage 3 exposures:

 The assumptions used for estimating the recoverable amounts and timing of future cash flows of individual exposures which have been classified as non-performing.

#### Management overlays:

Where there is uncertainty in respect of the respective models' ability to address specific trends or conditions due to inherent limitations of modelling based on past performance, the timing of model updates and macroeconomic events, additional provisions are made via management overlays. Significant judgement was made by management in determining the COVID-19 macroeconomic adjustment which is discussed above.

The related disclosures in the consolidated financial statements are included in:

- Note 18 Impairment allowance;
- Note 3(s) Critical judgements in applying the Group' accounting policies;
- Note 3(t) Key sources of estimation uncertainty;
- Note 42 Significant judgement and estimates impacted by COVID-19; and
- Note 43 Financial Risk Management Credit risk.

- (ix) Tested the assumptions, inputs and formulas used in the ECL models. This included assessing the appropriateness of model design and formulas used, considering alternative modelling techniques and recalculating the Probability of Default, Loss Given Default and Exposure at Default;
- (x) Reviewed the appropriateness of thresholds used to determine "SICR". The Bank bases this on both quantitative and qualitative indicators which was the basis of our review of the staging for a sample of the loans; and
- (xi) Evaluated the sufficiency and accuracy of the disclosures in the notes of the consolidated and separate financial statements.

In respect to Stage 3 advances, tested the key controls around the valuation of collateral (where applicable) for operating effectiveness, including inspecting a sample of legal agreements and underlying documentation to assess the legal right to and existence of collateral and expected timing of future cash flows.

- (i) Assessed the reasonableness of post model adjustments raised by management (such as adjustments made to coverage held for COVID-19 relief to allow for the impact of delayed arrears recognition), including independent considerations taking into account industry and client/portfolio specific risk; and
- (ii) Re-performed management's calculation of the COVID-19 overlays for restructured loans to assess mathematical accuracy and that the calculation was in accordance with the documented policy.

Based on the procedures described above, our audit evidence was consistent with the inputs in the ECL on corporate advances which were found to be within an acceptable range in the context of IFRS 9.

#### Other Information

The directors are responsible for the other information which comprises the Corporate Information, the Report of the directors and Statement of Directors' Responsibilities, which we obtained prior to this auditors' report and the Annual Report, and the Chairperson's Statement, Group Managing Director's Statement, Statement on Corporate Governance, Sustainability Reporting Statement and Information on Economic Environment, Financial Management and Operations, which are expected to be made available to us after that date. The other information does not include the consolidated and separate financial statements, and our auditor's report thereon.

Our opinion on the financial statements does not cover the other information and we do not express an audit opinion or any form of assurance conclusion thereon.

In connection with our audit of the consolidated and separate financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the consolidated and separate financial statements or our knowledge obtained in the audit, or otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If, based on the work we have performed on the other information that we obtained prior to the date of this auditor's report, we conclude that there is a material misstatement of this other information, we are required to report that fact. We have nothing to report in this regard.

#### Responsibilities of the directors for the Financial Statements

The directors are responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the consolidated and separate financial statements in accordance with IFRS and the requirements of the Bank's Charter, and for such internal control as the directors determine are necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the consolidated and separate financial statements, the directors are responsible for assessing the Group and Bank's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless the directors either intend to liquidate the Bank or to cease operations, or have no realistic alternative but to do so.

## Auditors' Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated and separate financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with ISAs will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these consolidated and separate financial statements.

## Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements (continued)

As part of an audit in accordance with ISAs, we exercise professional judgement and maintain professional scepticism throughout the audit. We also:

- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated and separate financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Group and the Bank's internal control.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by the Directors.
- Conclude on the appropriateness of the Directors' use of the going concern basis of accounting and based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the Group and Bank's ability to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our auditor's report to the related disclosures in the consolidated and separate financial statements or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our auditor's report. However, future events or conditions may cause the Group and/or Bank to cease to continue as going concerns.
- Evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the consolidated and separate financial statements, including the disclosures and whether the consolidated and separate financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.
- Obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence regarding the financial information of the entity or business activities within the Group to express an opinion on the consolidated financial statements. We are responsible for the direction, supervision and performance of the group audit. We remain solely responsible for our audit opinion.

We communicate with the directors regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit.

We also provide the directors with a statement that we have complied with the relevant ethical requirements regarding independence, and to communicate with them all relationships and other matters that may reasonably be thought to bear on our independence, and where applicable, related safeguards.

From the matters communicated with the directors, we determine those matters that were of most significance in the audit of the consolidated and separate financial statements of the current period and are therefore the key audit matters. We describe these matters in our auditor's report unless law or regulation precludes public disclosure about the matter or when, in extremely rare circumstances, we determine that a matter should not be communicated in our report because the adverse consequences of doing so would reasonably be expected to outweigh the public interest benefits of such communication.

Certified Public Accountants (Kenya) Nairobi, Kenya

Delatte & Torche

CPA Fredrick Okwiri, Practising certificate No. 1699
Signing partner responsible for the independent review

10

# EASTERN AND SOUTHERN AFRICAN TRADE AND DEVELOPMENT BANK (TDB - formerly PTA Bank) CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF PROFIT OR LOSS AND OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2020

| INCOME  | Note      | 2020<br>USD               | 2019<br>USD                             |
|---|-----------|---------------------------|---|
| Interest income   | 4         | 435,283,929               | 405,726,034                             |
| Interest expense  | 5         | (194,147,067)             | (221,574,428)                           |
| Other borrowing costs   | 6         | (11,580,793)              | (5,062,817)                             |
| Interest and similar expense  |           | (205,727,860)             | (226,637,245)                           |
| Net interest income<br>Fee and commission income  | 7(a)      | 229,556,069               | 179,088,789                             |
| Gains on financial assets designated at fair value through profit or loss   | 15        | 51,767,366<br>14,200,217  | 72,390,670<br>16,006,006                |
| Net trading income  |           | 295,523,652               | 267,485,465                             |
| Risk mitigation costs Other income  | 7(b)<br>8 | (36,085,713)<br>6,812,154 | (35,979,543)<br>6,282,770               |
| OPERATING INCOME  |           | 266,250,093               | 237,788,692                             |
| EXPENDITURE Operating expenses  | 9         | (44,461,783)              | (41,084,135)                            |
| Impairment on other financial assets  | 11        | (363,754)                 | (3,755)                                 |
| Impairment allowance on loans   | 18        | (60,598,738)              | (41,485,622)                            |
| Net foreign exchange loss   |           | (3,211,459)               | (3,682,121)                             |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURE   |           | (108,635,734)             | (86,255,633)                            |
| PROFIT BEFORE TAXATION  | ×         | 157,614,359               | 151,533,059                             |
| Taxation credit/(charge)  | 12(a)     | 3,494                     | (3,494)                                 |
| PROFIT FOR THE YEAR   |           | 157,617,853               | 151,529,565                             |
| OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME  Items that will not be subsequently reclassified to profit or loss:   |           | TI.                       |   |
| Fair value gain/(loss) through other comprehensive income – Equity investments<br>Fair value gain through other comprehensive income – Trade Fund | 19<br>23  | 2,803,020<br>2,777,578    | (465,000)                               |
|   |           | 5,580,598                 | (465,000)                               |
| TOTAL COMPREHENSIVE INCOME FOR THE YEAR ATTRIBUTABLE TO EQUITY HOLDERS  |           | 163,198,451               | 151,064,565                             |
| Profit for the year is attributable to:   |           | *****                     | ======================================= |
| Owners of the Bank  |           | 157,253,961               | 151,417,188                             |
| Non-controlling interest  |           | 363,892                   | 112,377                                 |
|   |           | 157,617,853               | 151,529,565                             |
| Total comprehensive income is attributable to:  |           |                           |   |
| Owners of the Bank Non-controlling interest   |           | 162,834,559<br>363,892    | 150,952,188<br>112,377                  |
|   |           | 163,198,451               | 151,064,565                             |
| EARNINGS PER SHARE:   |           | 2433======                | *******                                 |
| Basic   | 13        | 1,362                     | 1,448<br>==========                     |
| iluted  | 13        | 1,306                     | 1,374                                   |
|   |           |                           | ======================================= |

# EASTERN AND SOUTHERN AFRICAN TRADE AND DEVELOPMENT BANK (TDB - formerly PTA Bank) SEPARATE STATEMENT OF PROFIT OR LOSS AND OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2020

|  | Note       | 2020<br>USD                             | 2019<br>USD                 |
|--|------------|---|-----------------------------|
| INCOME   |            | 030                                     | 035                         |
| Interest income  | 4          | 435,283,929                             | 405,726,034                 |
| Interest expense   | 5          | (194,147,067)                           | (221,574,428)               |
| Other borrowing costs  | 6          | (11,580,793)                            | (5,062,817)                 |
| Interest and similar expense   |            | (205,727,860)                           | (226,637,245)               |
| Net interest income<br>Fee and commission income   | -4.1       | 229,556,069                             | 179,088,789                 |
| Gains on financial assets designated at fair value through profit or loss  | 7(a)<br>15 | 51,767,366<br>14,200,217                | 72,390,670<br>16,006,006    |
| Net trading income   |            | 295,523,652                             | 267,485,465                 |
| Risk mitigation costs<br>Other income  | 7(b)<br>8  | (36,085,713)<br>6,197,848               | (35,979,543)<br>6,009,802   |
| OPERATING INCOME   |            | 265,635,787                             | 237,515,724                 |
| EXPENDITURE  |            | <del></del>                             |                             |
| Operating expenses Impairment on other financial assets  | 9<br>11    | (44,415,191)<br>(363,754)               | (41,039,418)<br>(3,755)     |
| Impairment allowance on loans Net foreign exchange loss  | 18         | (60,598,738)<br>(3,211,459)             | (41,485,622)<br>(3,682,116) |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURE  |            | (108,589,142)                           | (86,210,911)                |
| PROFIT FOR THE YEAR  |            | 157,046,645                             | 151,304,813                 |
| OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME   |            |   |                             |
| Items that will not be subsequently reclassified to profit and loss:   |            |   |                             |
| Fair value gain/(loss) through other comprehensive income - Equity investments Fair value gain through other comprehensive income – Trade Fund | 19         | 2,803,020                               | (465,000)                   |
| ran value gain unough outer comprehensive income – frade Pund  | 23         | 2,777,578                               | -                           |
|  |            | 5,580,598                               | (465,000)                   |
| TOTAL COMPREHENSIVE INCOME FOR THE YEAR ATTRIBUTABLE TO EQUITY HOLDERS   |            | 162,627,243                             | 150,839,813                 |
| EARNINGS PER SHARE   |            | ======================================= |                             |
| Basic  | 13         | 1,360                                   | 1,448                       |
| Diluted  | . 13       | 1,305                                   | 1,374<br>========           |

# EASTERN AND SOUTHERN AFRICAN TRADE AND DEVELOPMENT BANK (TDB - formerly PTA Bank) CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2020

|  |      | 2020          | 2019                                    |
|--|------|---------------|---|
|  | Note | USD           | USD                                     |
| ASSETS   |      |               | - **-                                   |
| Cash and balances held with other banks                      | 14   | 1,539,924,217 | 1,382,403,564                           |
| Derivative financial instruments                             | 15   | -             | 40,049,341                              |
| Trade finance loans  | 16   | 3,084,634,815 | 2,865,166,921                           |
| Project loans  | 17   | 2,224,776,722 | 2,106,337,583                           |
| Investment in Government securities                          | 22   | 120,928,084   | 44,897,636                              |
| Investment in Trade Fund                                     | 23   | 52,327,417    | 49,997,089                              |
| Other receivables  | 24   | 136,891,570   | 120,523,438                             |
| Equity investments at fair value through other comprehensive | 9    |               |   |
| income   | 19   | 53,987,118    | 51,135,850                              |
| Investment in joint venture                                  | 20   | 317,010       | 317,010                                 |
| Property and equipment                                       | 25   | 29,331,571    | 24,683,063                              |
| Right-of-use assets  | 26   | 3,348,569     | 3,912,012                               |
| Intangible assets  | 27   | 1,998,699     | 1,998,002                               |
| TOTAL ASSETS   |      | 7,248,465,792 | 6,691,421,509                           |
|  |      | =========     | ======================================= |
| LIABILITIES AND EQUITY                                       |      |               |   |
| LIABILITIES  |      |               |   |
| Collection account deposits                                  | 28   | 93,275,106    | 95,822,611                              |
| Derivative financial instruments                             | 15   | 41,329,500    | -                                       |
| Lease liability  | 29   | 1,087,250     | 1,520,467                               |
| Short term borrowings  | 30   | 2,407,476,876 | 2,465,247,997                           |
| Provision for service and leave pay                          | 33   | 9,957,779     | 8,551,510                               |
| Other payables   | 32   | 86,016,880    | 138,732,787                             |
| Long term borrowings   | 31   | 3,051,524,280 | 2,591,528,898                           |
| Current tax payable  | 12   | -             | 3,494                                   |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES  |      | 5,690,667,671 | 5,301,407,764                           |
| FOLUTY   |      |               |   |
| EQUITY Share conital   | 3    | 50.000.0.0    |   |
| Share capital  | 34   | 534,933,840   | 499,107,472                             |
| Share premium<br>Retained earnings                           | 34   | 146,999,927   | 101,867,839                             |
| Proposed dividend  |      | 801,599,826   | 722,081,828                             |
| Fair value reserve   |      | 37,691,195    | 36,313,155                              |
|  | 25   | 16,294,397    | 10,713,799                              |
| Management reserve   | 35   | 19,842,911    | 19,842,911                              |
| Equity attributable to owners of the Bank                    |      | 1,557,362,096 | 1,389,927,004                           |
| Non-controlling interest                                     |      | 436,025       | 86,741                                  |
| TOTAL EQUITY   |      | 1,557,798,121 | 1,390,013,745                           |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES AND EQUITY                                 |      | 7,248,465,792 | 6,691,421,509                           |
|  |      | ========      | ======================================= |

The notes on pages 19 to 124 are an integral part of these financial statements.

The financial statements were approved by the board of directors on 25th March 2021 and were signed on its

behalf by:

Group MD & CEO

Director

EASTERN AND SOUTHERN AFRICAN TRADE AND DEVELOPMENT BANK (TDB - formerly PTA Bank) SEPARATE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2020

|  | Note | 2020                                    | 2019                                    |
|--|------|---|---|
| ASSETS   |      | USD                                     | USD                                     |
| Cash and balances held with other banks        | 14   | 1,539,158,445                           | 1,382,110,581                           |
| Derivative financial instruments               | 15   |   | 40,049,341                              |
| Trade finance loans                            | 16   | 3,084,634,815                           | 2,865,166,921                           |
| Project loans                                  | 17   | 2,224,776,722                           | 2,106,337,583                           |
| Investment in Government securities            | 22   | 120,928,084                             | 44,897,636                              |
| Investment in Trade Fund                       | 23   | 52,327,317                              | 49,996,989                              |
| Other receivables                              | 24   | 136,817,961                             | 120,416,110                             |
| Equity investments at fair value through other |      | ,                                       | -40,120,220                             |
| comprehensive income                           | 19   | 53,987,118                              | 51,135,850                              |
| Investment in joint venture                    | 20   | 317,010                                 | 317,010                                 |
| Investment in subsidiary                       | 21   | 69,984                                  | 69,984                                  |
| Property and equipment                         | 25   | 29,331,571                              | 24,683,063                              |
| Right-of-use assets                            | 26   | 3,348,569                               | 3,912,012                               |
| Intangible assets                              | 27   | 1,998,699                               | 1,998,002                               |
| TOTAL ASSETS                                   |      | 7,247,696,295                           | 6,691,091,082                           |
|  |      | ==========                              | ======================================= |
| LIABILITIES AND EQUITY                         |      |   |   |
| LIABILITIES                                    |      |   |   |
| Collection account deposits                    | 28   | 93,275,106                              | 95,822,611                              |
| Derivative financial instruments               | 15   | 41,329,500                              | -                                       |
| Lease liability                                | 29   | 1,087,250                               | 1,520,467                               |
| Short term borrowings                          | 30   | 2,407,476,876                           | 2,465,247,997                           |
| Provision for service and leave pay            | 33   | 9,957,779                               | 8,551,510                               |
| Other payables                                 | 32   | 86,003,099                              | 138,604,970                             |
| Long term borrowings                           | 31   | 3,051,524,280                           | 2,591,528,898                           |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES                              |      | 5,690,653,890                           | 5,301,276,453                           |
| EQUITY   |      |   |   |
| Share capital                                  | 34   | 534,933,840                             | 499,107,472                             |
| Share premium                                  | 34   | 146,999,927                             | 101,867,839                             |
| Retained earnings                              |      | 801,280,135                             | 721,969,453                             |
| Proposed dividend                              |      | 37,691,195                              | 36,313,155                              |
| Fair value reserve                             |      | 16,294,397                              | 10,713,799                              |
| Management reserve                             | 35   | 19,842,911                              | 19,842,911                              |
| TOTAL EQUITY                                   |      | 1,557,042,405                           | 1,389,814,629                           |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES AND EQUITY                   |      | 7,247,696,295                           | 6,691,091,082                           |
|  |      | ======================================= | =========                               |

The notes on pages 19 to 124 are an integral part of these financial statements.

| The financia | l statem | ents wer | e approved b | y the board | of directors | on 25th | March 20 | 21 and | were signed | on its |
|--------------|----------|----------|--------------|-------------|--------------|---------|----------|--------|-------------|--------|
| behalf by:   | 10/      | /        |              | •           |              |         | ( )      | _      | 1 00        |        |

1 S pokuue

Director

EASTERN AND SOUTHERN AFRICAN TRADE AND DEVELOPMENT BANK (TDB — formerly PTA Bank) CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN EQUITY FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2020

|   | Note | Share<br>Capital<br>USD | Share<br>premium<br>USD | Retained<br>earnings<br>USD  | Proposed<br>dividend<br>USD | Fair value<br>Reserve<br>USD          | Management<br>Reserve*<br>USD | Total         | Non-controlling<br>interest | Total         |
|---|------|-------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------|-----------------------------|---------------|
| At 1 January 2019                                   |      | 461,742,558             | 60.500.611              | 506 977 708                  | , CE 600 FG                 | , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , |                               | Oso           | OSD                         | OSD           |
| Capital subscriptions                               | 34   | 37,364,914              |                         | 00.11.10.000                 | 31,084,721                  | 11,178,799                            | 19,842,911                    | 1,191,927,395 | ſ                           | 1,191,927,395 |
| Acquisition of control                              | 21   |                         | ,                       | ı                            | T                           | 1                                     | ı                             | 37,364,914    | 1                           | 37,364,914    |
| Share Premium                                       | 34   | 1                       | 41 367 228              | 1                            | ı                           | •                                     | 1                             | 1             | (25,636)                    | (25,636)      |
| Proposed dividend                                   | 34   | 1                       | 077,100,1               | 1774 646 767                 | 1 1                         | •                                     | •                             | 41,367,228    | 1                           | 41,367,228    |
| Dividend declared and paid                          | 34   | 1                       |                         | (50,515,155)                 | 30,313,155                  | 1                                     | 1                             | 1             | 1                           | 1             |
| Dividend declared and payable                       | 32   | ,                       | 1                       | ı                            | (20,208,849)                | 1                                     | 7                             | (20,208,849)  | ı                           | (20,208,849)  |
| Other comprehensive income                          | 19   | ı                       | ,                       | ı                            | (11,4/5,8/2)                | 1                                     | 1                             | (11,475,872)  | i                           | (11,475,872)  |
| Profit for the year                                 |      | 1                       |                         | 151,417,188                  | 1 1                         | (465,000)                             | i                             | (465,000)     | !                           | (465,000)     |
|   |      |                         |                         |                              |                             |                                       | r                             | 151,417,188   | 112,377                     | 151,529,565   |
| At 31 December 2019                                 |      | 2000                    |                         |                              |                             |                                       |                               |               |                             |               |
|   |      | 499,107,472             | 101,867,839             | 722,081,828                  | 36,313,155                  | 10,713,799                            | 19,842,911                    | 1,389,927,004 | 86,741                      | 1,390,013,745 |
| At 1 January 2020                                   |      | 499,107,472             | 101,867,839             | 722.081.828                  | 36 313 155                  | 005 615 01                            | 0000                          |               |                             |               |
| Capital subscriptions                               | 34   | 35,826,368              | i                       |                              | ,                           | EC. 'CT / 'OT                         | 13,642,911                    | 1,389,927,004 | 86,741                      | 1,390,013,745 |
| Share Premium                                       | 34   | 1                       | 45,132,088              | •                            | ı                           |                                       | 1                             | 35,826,368    | 1                           | 35,826,368    |
| General Capital Increase 2 (GCI-2) share allotment* | ć    |                         |                         |                              |                             |                                       |                               | 45,132,088    | ŧ                           | 45,132,088    |
| Proposed dividend                                   | 34   | 1 1                     | 1 1                     | (40,044,768)<br>(37,691,195) | 37,691,195                  | [E                                    | 1 5                           | (40,044,768)  | r                           | (40,044,768)  |
| Dividend declared and paid                          | 34   | ı                       | r                       | ı                            | (28 651 751)                |                                       |                               |               | ı                           | 1             |
| Dividend declared and payable                       | 32   | ì                       | t                       |                              | (7 661 404)                 | i                                     | 1                             | (28,651,751)  | (14,608)                    | (28,666,359)  |
| Other comprehensive income                          | 19   | 1                       | 1                       | ,                            | (+0+'+00',)                 | 1 002                                 | ,                             | (7,661,404)   | 1                           | (7,661,404)   |
| Profit for the year                                 |      | *                       | ì                       | 157 753 961                  | •                           | 886,086,6                             | 1                             | 5,580,598     | ·                           | 5,580,598     |
|   |      |                         |                         | 106,007,04                   | 1                           |                                       | ,                             | 157,253,961   | 363,892                     | 157,617,853   |
| A+21 Poccession 2020                                |      |                         |                         |                              |                             |                                       |                               |               |                             |               |
| At St December 2020                                 |      | 534,933,840             | 146,999,927             | 801,599,826                  | 37,691,195                  | 16,294,397                            | 19,842,911                    | 1,557,362,096 | 436,025                     | 1,557,798,121 |

\* General Capital Increase 2 (GCI-2) – In August 2019, the Board of Directors approved a special dividend be paid out to shareholders who were in existence as at 31 December 2013. The special dividend was converted to a General Capital Increase which was allocated from the Bank's reserves.

EASTERN AND SOUTHERN AFRICAN TRADE AND DEVELOPMENT BANK (TDB – formerly PTA Bank) SEPARATE STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN EQUITY FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2020

| Total<br>equity               | 0.50              | 2,124,727,595         | 37,364,914    | 41,367,228        | 1 000                      | (20,208,849)                  | (11,4/5,8/2)               | (465,000)<br>151,304,813 | 1 389 814 679       | 1,000,0±0,000,± | 1 389 814 679     | 35 876 368            | 33,020,300    | 47,175,000                               | (40,044,768) |                   | (28.651.751)               | (7.661.404)                   | 5,580,598                  | 157,046,645         | 1,557,042,405       |
|-------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|---------------|-------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|-----------------|-------------------|-----------------------|---------------|--|--------------|-------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Management<br>Reserve*<br>USD | 19 842 911        | 17,046,711            | ,             | t                 | 1                          | i                             |                            | 2                        | 19.842.911          |                 | 19.842.911        |                       |               |  | li .         | 1                 |                            | I.                            | 1                          | ·                   | 19,842,911          |
| Fair value<br>Reserve<br>USD  | 11.178 799        |                       | 1             | 1                 | 7 1                        | 1                             | (465,000)                  | (000'00+)                | 10,713,799          |                 | 10,713,799        | 1                     | 1             |  | 1            | ı                 |                            | 1                             | 5,580,598                  | ı                   | 16,294,397          |
| Proposed<br>dividend<br>USD   | 31,684,721        |                       | 1 1           | 36.313.155        | (20.208.849)               | (11,475,872)                  | 1                          | ,                        | 36,313,155          |                 | 36,313,155        | 1                     | 1             |  | t            | 37,691,195        | (28,651,751)               | (7,661,404)                   | \$                         | 1                   | 37,691,195          |
| Retained<br>earnings<br>USD   | 606,977,795       | ı                     | ı             | (36,313,155)      |                            | ,                             | 1                          | 151,304,813              | 721,969,453         |                 | 721,969,453       | t                     | 1             |  | (40,044,768) | (37,691,195)      |                            | i                             | 1                          | 157,046,645         | 801,280,135         |
| Share<br>premium<br>USD       | 60,500,611        | ,                     | 41,367,228    | 1                 | i<br>G                     | 1                             | ı                          | ,                        | 101,867,839         |                 | 101,867,839       | 1                     | 45,132,088    |  | i            | I                 | ,                          | 1                             | r                          | J                   | 146,999,927         |
| Share<br>Capital<br>USD       | 461,742,558       | 37,364,914            | į,            | ı                 | ,                          | ,                             | 1                          | 1                        | 499,107,472         |                 | 499,107,472       | 35,826,368            | 1             |  | 1            | 1                 | ŧ                          | J                             | ı                          | ı                   | 534,933,840         |
| Note                          |                   | 34                    | 34            | 34                | 34                         | 32                            | 19                         |                          |                     |                 |                   | 34                    | 34            |  | 34           | 34                | 34                         | 32                            | 19                         |                     |                     |
|                               | At 1 January 2019 | Capital subscriptions | Share Premium | Proposed dividend | Dividend declared and paid | Dividend declared and payable | Other comprehensive income | Profit for the year      | At 31 December 2019 |                 | At 1 January 2020 | Capital subscriptions | Share Premium | General Capital Increase 2 (GCI-2) share | allotment*   | Proposed dividend | Dividend declared and paid | Dividend declared and payable | Other comprehensive income | Profit for the year | At 31 December 2020 |

\* General Capital Increase 2 (GCI-2) ~ In August 2019, the Board of Directors approved a special dividend be paid out to shareholders who were in existence as at 31. December 2013. The special dividend was converted to a General Capital Increase which was allocated from the Bank's reserves.

# EASTERN AND SOUTHERN AFRICAN TRADE AND DEVELOPMENT BANK (TDB - formerly PTA Bank) CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2020

|  | Note  | 2020          | 2019          |
|--|-------|---------------|---------------|
| OPERATING ACTIVITIES                               |       | USD           | USD           |
| Net cash generated from operations                 | 36(a) | 217,366,641   | 273,403,562   |
| INVESTING ACTIVITIES                               |       |               |               |
| Purchase of property and equipment                 | 25    | (5,716,336)   | (4,323,518)   |
| Purchase of intangible assets                      | 27    | (760,161)     | (737,437)     |
| Acquisition of equity investments                  | 19    | (48,248)      | (79,120)      |
| Investment in government securities                | 22    | (76,030,448)  | (44,897,636)  |
| Investment in Trade Fund                           | 23    | -             | (49,996,989)  |
| Redemption of Trade Fund                           | 23    | 447,250       | -             |
| Net cash used in investing activities              |       | (82,107,943)  | (100,034,700) |
| FINANCING ACTIVITIES                               |       | -             |               |
| Proceeds from capital subscriptions                | 34    | 23,638,328    | 37,364,914    |
| Proceeds from share premium                        | 34    | 25,865,600    | 41,367,228    |
| Payment of dividends                               | 34    | (28,651,751)  | (20,208,849)  |
| Payment of lease liabilities                       | 29    | (594,011)     | (585,250)     |
| Net cash generated from financing activities       |       | 20,258,166    | 57,938,043    |
| INCREASE IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS              |       | 155,345,679   | 231,306,905   |
| Foreign exchange loss on cash and cash equivalents |       | 2,174,974     | 5,178,281     |
| CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS AT BEGINNING OF YEAR     |       | 1,382,403,564 | 1,145,918,378 |
| CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS AT END OF YEAR           | 36(c) | 1,539,924,217 | 1,382,403,564 |
| FACILITIES AVAILABLE FOR LENDING                   | 36(d) | 2,476,282,295 | 1,712,525,076 |

# EASTERN AND SOUTHERN AFRICAN TRADE AND DEVELOPMENT BANK (TDB - formerly PTA Bank) SEPARATE STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2020

|  | Note  | 2020          | 2019          |
|--|-------|---------------|---------------|
| OPERATING ACTIVITIES                               |       | USD           | USD           |
| Net cash generated from operations                 | 36(a) | 216,722,667   | 273,110,579   |
| INVESTING ACTIVITIES                               |       |               |               |
| Purchase of property and equipment                 | 25    | (5,716,336)   | (4,323,518)   |
| Purchase of intangible assets                      | 27    | (760,161)     | (737,437)     |
| Acquisition of equity investments                  | 19    | (48,248)      | (79,120)      |
| Investment in government securities                | 22    | (76,030,448)  | (44,897,636)  |
| Investment in Trade Fund                           | 23    | -             | (49,996,989)  |
| Redemption of Trade Fund                           | 23    | 447,250       | -             |
| Net cash used in investing activities              |       | (82,107,943)  | (100,034,700) |
| FINANCING ACTIVITIES                               |       |               |               |
| Proceeds from capital subscriptions                | 34    | 23,638,328    | 37,364,914    |
| Proceeds from share premium                        | 34    | 25,865,600    | 41,367,228    |
| Payment of dividends                               | 34    | (28,651,751)  | (20,208,849)  |
| Payment of lease liabilities                       | 29    | (594,011)     | (585,250)     |
| Net cash generated from financing activities       |       | 20,258,166    | 57,938,043    |
| INCREASE IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS              |       | 154,872,890   | 231,013,922   |
| Foreign exchange loss on cash and cash equivalents |       | 2,174,974     | 5,178,281     |
| CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS AT BEGINNING OF YEAR     |       | 1,382,110,581 | 1,145,918,378 |
| CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS AT END OF YEAR           | 36(c) | 1,539,158,445 | 1,382,110,581 |
| FACILITIES AVAILABLE FOR LENDING                   | 36(d) | 2,476,282,295 | 1,712,525,076 |

## CORPORATE INFORMATION

The principal activity of the Group is to finance, where possible, viable projects and trade activities which have the potential to make the economies of the Member States increasingly complementary to each other.

Eastern and Southern African Trade and Development Bank ("the Bank") was established by the Charter pursuant to Chapter 9 of the Treaty for the establishment of the Preferential Trade Area (PTA), as subsequently repealed and replaced by the Treaty for the Common Market for the Eastern and Southern African States (COMESA).

# 2. APPLICATION OF NEW AND REVISED INTERNATIONAL FINANCIAL REPORTING STANDARDS -IFRS

The accounting policies adopted are consistent with those followed in the preparation of the consolidated and separate annual financial statements for the year ended 31 December 2019, except for new standards, amendments and interpretations effective 1 January 2020. The nature and impact of each new standard/amendment are described below. The nature and impact of each new standard/amendment are described below:

The Group only considered those that are relevant to its operations. Consequently, all amendments not listed in this note do not impact the Group.

## Relevant new standards and amendments to published standards effective for the year ended 31 December 2020

Several new and revised standards and interpretations became effective during the year. The Directors have evaluated the impact of their new standards and interpretations and none of them had a significant impact on the Group's financial statements.

The following revised IFRSs were effective in the current year and the nature and the impact of the relevant amendments are described below.

# a) Impact of the initial application of Interest Rate Benchmark Reform amendments to IFRS 9 and IFRS 7

In September 2019, the IASB issued Interest Rate Benchmark Reform (Amendments to IFRS 9, IAS 39 and IFRS 7).

These amendments modify specific hedge accounting requirements to allow hedge accounting to continue for affected hedges during the period of uncertainty before the hedged items or hedging instruments affected by the current interest rate benchmarks are amended as a result of the ongoing interest rate benchmark reforms.

The amendments did not have an impact on the Bank's financial statements.

# b) Impact of the initial application of Covid-19-Related Rent Concessions Amendment to IFRS 16

In May 2020, the iASB issued Covid-19-Related Rent Concessions (Amendment to IFRS 16) that provides practical relief to lessees in accounting for rent concessions occurring as a direct consequence of COVID-19, by introducing a practical expedient to IFRS 16. The practical expedient permits a lessee to elect not to assess whether a COVID-19-related rent concession is a lease modification. A lessee that makes this election shall account for any change in lease payments resulting from the COVID-19-related rent concession the same way it would account for the change applying IFRS 16 if the change were not a lease modification.

The practical expedient applies only to rent concessions occurring as a direct consequence of COVID-19 and only if all of the following conditions are met:

# 2. APPLICATION OF NEW AND REVISED INTERNATIONAL FINANCIAL REPORTING STANDARDS -IFRS (Continued)

## Relevant new standards and amendments to published standards effective for the year ended 31 December 2020 (continued)

# b) Impact of the initial application of Covid-19-Related Rent Concessions Amendment to IFRS 16 (continued)

- The change in lease payments results in revised consideration for the lease that is substantially the same as, or less than, the consideration for the lease immediately preceding the change;
- Any reduction in lease payments affects only payments originally due on or before 30 June 2021 (a rent concession meets this condition if it results in reduced lease payments on or before 30 June 2021 and increased lease payments that extend beyond 30 June 2021); and
- There is no substantive change to other terms and conditions of the lease

In the current financial year, the Group has not applied the practical expedient included in the amendment to IFRS 16 (as issued by the IASB in May 2020). There were no Covid-19 related rent concessions in the current year and therefore the Group has not applied the amendments.

# c) Amendments to References to the Conceptual Framework in IFRS Standards

The Group has adopted the amendments included in Amendments to References to the Conceptual Framework in IFRS Standards for the first time in the current year. The amendments include consequential amendments to affected Standards so that they refer to the new Framework. Not all amendments, however, update those pronouncements with regard to references to and quotes from the Framework so that they refer to the revised Conceptual Framework. Some pronouncements are only updated to indicate which version of the Framework they are referencing to (the IASC Framework adopted by the IASB in 2001, the IASB Framework of 2010, or the new revised Framework of 2018) or to indicate that definitions in the Standard have not been updated with the new definitions developed in the revised Conceptual Framework.

The Standards which are amended are IFRS 2, IFRS 3, IFRS 6, IFRS 14, IAS 1, IAS 8, IAS 34, IAS 37, IAS 38, IFRIC 12, IFRIC 19, IFRIC 20, IFRIC 22, and SIC-32. The adoption of the amendments has not had any material impact on the disclosures or on the amounts reported in these financial statements.

## d) Amendments to IAS 1 and IAS 8 Definition of material

The Group has adopted the amendments to IAS 1 and IAS 8 for the first time in the current year. The amendments make the definition of material in IAS 1 easier to understand and are not intended to alter the underlying concept of materiality in IFRS Standards. The concept of 'obscuring' material information with immaterial information has been included as part of the new definition.

The threshold for materiality influencing users has been changed from 'could influence' to 'could reasonably be expected to influence'. The definition of material in IAS 8 has been replaced by a reference to the definition of material in IAS 1. In addition, the IASB amended other Standards and the Conceptual Framework that contain a definition of 'material' or refer to the term 'material' to ensure consistency.

The adoption of the amendments has not had any material impact on the disclosures or on the amounts reported in these financial statements.

# 2. APPLICATION OF NEW AND REVISED INTERNATIONAL FINANCIAL REPORTING STANDARDS -IFRS (Continued)

# ii) Impact of new and amended standards and interpretations in issue but not yet effective

At the date of authorization of these financial statements, the Group has not yet applied the following new and revised IFRS Standards that have been issued but are not yet effective.

Interest Rate Benchmark Reform - Phase 2

IFRS 17

IFRS 10 and IAS 28 (amendments)

Amendments to IAS 1 Amendments to IFRS 3 Amendments to IAS 16

Amendments to IAS 37 Annual Improvements to IFRS Standards 2018 – 2020 Cycle Amendments to IFRS 9, IAS 39, IFRS 7, IFRS 4 and

IFRS 16

Insurance Contracts

Sale or Contribution of Assets between an Investor

and its Associate or Joint Venture

Classification of Liabilities as Current or Non-current

Reference to Conceptual Framework

Property, Plant and Equipment - Proceeds before

Intended Use

Onerous Contracts – Cost of Fulfilling a Contract Amendments to IFRS 1 First-time Adoption of

International Financial Reporting

Standards, IFRS 9 Financial Instruments, IFRS 16

Leases, and IAS 41 Agriculture

The directors do not expect that the adoption of the Standards listed above will have a material impact on the consolidated financial statements of the Group in future periods, except as noted below:

## a) Interest Rate Benchmark Reform -- phase 2 (Amendments to IFRS 9, IAS 39, IFRS 7, IFRS 4 and IFRS 16)

Amendments to IFRS 9, IAS 39, IFRS 7, IFRS 4 and IFRS 16 address issues that might affect financial reporting after the reform of an interest rate benchmark, including its replacement with alternative benchmark rates.

The changes in Interest Rate Benchmark Reform — Phase 2 (Amendments 9, IAS 39, 7, 4 and 16) relate to the modification of financial assets, financial liabilities and lease liabilities, specific hedge accounting requirements, and disclosure requirements applying to accompany the amendments regarding modifications and hedge accounting.

On modification of financial assets, financial liabilities and lease liabilities, a practical expedient is available to allow for modifications required by the reform as a direct consequence and made on an economically equivalent basis to be accounted for by updating the effective interest rate prospectively. All other modifications are accounted for using current requirements. A similar practical expedient is provided for lessee accounting applying IFRS 16. IFRS 4 was also amended to require insurers that apply the temporary exemption from IFRS 9 to apply the amendments in accounting for modifications directly required by the reform.

On hedge accounting, certain amendments were made to generally permit hedge accounting continuation solely because of the IBOR reform provided that the amended hedging relationships meet all the qualifying criteria to apply hedge accounting including effectiveness requirements. The amendments enable entities to amend the formal designation and document of a hedging relationship to reflect changes required by the reform without discontinuing the hedging relationship or designating a new hedging relationship. Permitted changes include designating an alternative benchmark rate (contractually or non-contractually specified) as a hedged risk, amending the description of the hedged item, including the description of the designated portion of the cash flows or fair value being hedged, or amending the description of the hedge instrument to refer to an alternative benchmark rate, and for those applying IFRS 1-39, amending the description of how the entity will assess hedge effectiveness.

- 2. APPLICATION OF NEW AND REVISED INTERNATIONAL FINANCIAL REPORTING STANDARDS -IFRS (Continued)
  - ii) Impact of new and amended standards and interpretations in issue but not yet effective (Continued)
    - a) Interest Rate Benchmark Reform phase 2 (Amendments to IFRS 9, IAS 39, IFRS 7, IFRS 4 and IFRS 16) (continued)

Amendments to IFRS 7 outline disclosure requirements to allow users to understand the nature and extent of risks arising from the IBOR reform to which the entity is exposed to and how the entity manages those risks as well as the entity's progress in transitioning from IBORs to alternative benchmark rates, and how the entity is managing this transition. The amendments apply to all entities and are not optional and are effective for annual periods beginning on or after 1 January 2021, with earlier application permitted.

The amendments must be applied retrospectively, however, the amendments provide relief from restating comparative information. An entity may restate prior periods if, and only if, it is possible to do so without the use of hindsight.

The Directors are still in the process of assessing the full impact of the amendments on the Bank's financial statements. It is not practicable to provide a reasonable financial estimate of the effect until the Directors complete the detailed review.

The Group plans to apply the amendments from 1 January 2021. Application will not impact amounts reported for 2020 or prior periods.

b) Amendments to IFRS 10 and IAS 28 – Sale or Contribution of Assets between an Investor and its Associate or Joint Venture

The amendments to IFRS 10 and IAS 28 deal with situations where there is a sale or contribution of assets between an investor and its associate or joint venture. Specifically, the amendments state that gains or losses resulting from the loss of control of a subsidiary that does not contain a business in a transaction with an associate or a joint venture that is accounted for using the equity method, are recognised in the parent's profit or loss only to the extent of the unrelated investors' interests in that associate or joint venture. Similarly, gains and losses resulting from the remeasurement of investments retained in any former subsidiary (that has become an associate or a joint venture that is accounted for using the equity method) to fair value are recognised in the former parent's profit or loss only to the extent of the unrelated investors' interests in the new associate or joint venture.

The effective date of the amendments has yet to be set by the Board; however, earlier application of the amendments is permitted. The directors of the Group anticipate that the application of these amendments may have an impact on the Group's consolidated financial statements in future periods should such transactions arise.

# 2. APPLICATION OF NEW AND REVISED INTERNATIONAL FINANCIAL REPORTING STANDARDS -IFRS (Continued)

# Annual Improvements to IFRS Standards 2018–2020

The Annual Improvements include amendments to the following Standards.

# a) IFRS 1 First-time Adoption of International Financial Reporting Standards

The amendment provides additional relief to a subsidiary which becomes a first-time adopter later than its parent in respect of accounting for cumulative translation differences. As a result of the amendment, a subsidiary that uses the exemption in IFRS 1:D16(a) can now also elect to measure cumulative translation differences for all foreign operations at the carrying amount that would be included in the parent's consolidated financial statements, based on the parent's date of transition to IFRS Standards, if no adjustments were made for consolidation procedures and for the effects of the business combination in which the parent acquired the subsidiary. A similar election is available to an associate or joint venture that uses the exemption in IFRS 1:D16(a).

The amendment is effective for annual periods beginning on or after 1 January 2022, with early application permitted.

## b) IFRS 9 Financial Instruments

The amendment clarifies that in applying the '10 per cent' test to assess whether to derecognise a financial liability, an entity includes only fees paid or received between the entity (the borrower) and the lender, including fees paid or received by either the entity or the lender on the other's behalf.

The amendment is applied prospectively to modifications and exchanges that occur on or after the date the entity first applies the amendment.

The amendment is effective for annual periods beginning on or after 1 January 2022, with early application permitted.

#### c) IFRS 16 Leases

The amendment removes the illustration of the reimbursement of leasehold improvements. As the amendment to IFRS 16 only regards an illustrative example, no effective date is stated.

## Early adoption of standards

The Group did not early-adopt any new or amended standards in the year ended 31 December 2020.

## 3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Except for changes explained in Note 2 (b), the Group has consistently applied the following accounting policies and methods of computation to all periods presented in these financial statements.

## (a) Basis of preparation

The financial statements are prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS) and the Bank's Charter. The measurement basis applied is the historical cost basis, except where otherwise stated in the accounting policies below. The Group's functional and reporting currency is the United States Dollars (USD).

Statement of compliance

The financial statements of the Group have been prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS) as issued by the International Accounting Standards Board (IASB).

Presentation of financial statements

The Group presents its statement of financial position broadly in the order of liquidity.

## (b) Basis of consolidation

The consolidated financial statements incorporate the financial statements of the Bank and its subsidiaries. Control is achieved when the Bank:

- has power over the investee,
- is exposed, or has rights, to variable returns from its involvement with the investee; and
- has the ability to use its power to affect its returns.

The Bank reassesses whether or not it controls an investee if facts and circumstances indicate that there are changes to one or more of the three elements of control listed above.

When the Bank has less than a majority of the voting rights of an investee, it has power over the investee when the voting rights are sufficient to give it the practical ability to direct the relevant activities of the investee unilaterally. The Bank considers all relevant facts and circumstances in assessing whether or not the Bank's voting rights in an investee are sufficient to give it power, including:

- the size of the Bank's holding of voting rights relative to the size and dispersion of holdings of the other vote holders
- potential voting rights held by the Bank, other vote holders or other parties;
- rights arising from other contractual arrangements; and
- any additional facts and circumstances that indicate that the Bank has, or does not have, the current
  ability to direct the relevant activities at the time that decisions need to be made, including voting
  patterns at previous shareholders' meetings.

Consolidation of a subsidiary begins when the Bank obtains control over the subsidiary and ceases when the Bank loses control of the subsidiary. Specifically, income and expenses of a subsidiary acquired or disposed of during the period are included in the consolidated statement of profit or loss and other comprehensive income from the date the Bank gains control until the date when the Bank ceases to control the subsidiary.

Profit or loss and each component of other comprehensive income are attributed to the owners of the Bank and to the non-controlling interests. Total comprehensive income of subsidiaries is attributed to the owners of the Bank and to the non-controlling interests even if this results in the non-controlling interests having a deficit balance.

## 3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

### (b) Basis of consolidation (Continued)

When necessary, adjustments are made to the financial statements of subsidiaries to bring their accounting policies into line with the Group's accounting policies.

All intragroup assets and liabilities, equity, income, expenses and cash flows relating to transactions between members of the Group are eliminated in full on consolidation.

### (c) Revenue recognition

#### i. Interest income from loans and investments

Interest income includes interest on financial instruments measured at amortised cost which comprise project finance loans, trade finance loans, placements with banks and government securities.

Interest income is recognised on an accrual basis using the effective interest rate method in line with IFRS 9.

#### Effective interest rate

Income from loans and Investments is recognised in profit or loss using the effective interest rate method. The 'effective interest rate' is the rate that exactly discounts estimated future cash payments or receipts through the expected life of the financial instrument to:

- The gross carrying amount of the financial asset; or
- The amortised cost of the financial liability

When calculating the effective interest rate for financial instruments other than purchased or originated credit-impaired assets, the Group estimates future cash flows considering all contractual terms of the financial instrument, but not the expected credit loss (ECL). For purchased or originated credit-impaired financial assets, a credit-adjusted effective interest rate is calculated using estimated future cash flows including ECL.

The calculation of the effective interest rate includes transaction costs and fees and points paid or received that are an integral part of the effective interest rate. Transaction costs include incremental costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition or issue of a financial asset or financial liability. Interest on arrears of payable capital is taken to revenue when received.

Amortised cost and gross carrying amount

The 'amortised cost' of a financial asset is the amount at which the financial asset is measured on initial recognition minus the principal repayments, plus or minus the cumulative amortisation using the effective interest rate method of any difference between that initial amount and the maturity amount and, for financial assets, adjusted for any ECL (or impairment allowance before 1 January 2019).

The 'gross carrying amount of a financial asset' is the amortised cost of a financial asset before adjusting for any expected credit loss allowance.

## Calculation of interest income

The effective interest rate of a financial asset is calculated on initial recognition of a financial asset. In calculating interest income, the effective interest rate is applied to the gross carrying amount of the asset (when the asset is not credit-impaired). The effective interest rate is revised as a result of periodic reestimation of cash flows of floating rate instruments to reflect movements in market rates of interest.

# 3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

## (c) Revenue recognition (continued)

## i. Interest income from loans and investments (continued)

For financial assets that were credit-impaired on initial recognition, purchased originated credit impaired (POCI) assets, interest income is calculated by applying the credit-adjusted effective interest rate to the amortised cost of the asset. The calculation of interest income does not revert to a gross basis, even if the credit risk of the asset improves.

For financial assets that have become credit-impaired subsequent to initial recognition, interest income is calculated by applying the effective interest rate to the amortised cost of the financial asset. If the asset is no longer credit-impaired, then the calculation of interest income reverts to the gross basis.

## ii. Fees and commissions

Fee and commission income is earned by the Group by providing services to customers and excludes amounts collected on behalf of third parties.

Fee and commission income is earned on the execution of a significant performance obligation, which may be as the performance obligation is fulfilled (over time) or when the significant performance obligation has been performed (point in time).

Fees and commissions are generally recognised over time when a financing facility is provided over a period of time. These fees include Letter of Credit fees, confirmation fees, guarantee fees, commitment and other fees.

Other fees and commission income include one-off fees arising from the provision of financing facilities to the Group's clients, like facility fees, drawdown fees, restructuring fees, that do not form an integral part of effective interest rate of the facilities are recognised on completion of the underlying transaction. Other fees are recognised at the point when the service is completed or significant act performed.

Facility fees are recognised as revenue when the syndication has been completed and the Group retained no part of the loan package for itself, or retained a part at the same effective interest rate as for the other participants.

Fees arising from negotiating or participating in the negotiation of a transaction for a third party, such as the arrangement of loans or the acquisition of shares or other securities or the purchase or sale of businesses, are recognised at a point in time on completion of the underlying transaction. Fees or components of fees that are linked to a certain performance are recognised after fulfilling the corresponding criteria.

#### (d) Borrowing and financing costs

Borrowing costs are interest and other borrowing and financing costs that the Group incurs in connection with the borrowing of funds. Interest expense is recognised in profit or loss on the accrual basis taking into account the effective interest rate. Other borrowing and financing costs are expensed in the period in which they are incurred. Discounts and premiums or other differences between the initial carrying amount of an interest-bearing instrument and its amount at maturity are calculated on an effective interest basis.

## 3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

### (e) Foreign currencies

Transactions in foreign currencies are initially recorded at their respective functional currency rates prevailing at the date of the transaction.

Monetary assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies are retranslated at the functional currency spot rate of exchange ruling at the reporting date. All differences are taken to profit or loss. All differences arising on non-trading activities are taken to other operating income in profit or loss.

Non-monetary items that are measured in terms of historical cost in a foreign currency are translated using the exchange rates as at the dates of the initial transactions. Non-monetary items measured at fair value in a foreign currency are translated using the exchange rates at the date when the fair value is determined.

## (f) Property and equipment

All categories of property and equipment are stated at historical cost and subsequently stated at cost less depreciation. Historical cost includes expenditure that is directly attributable to the acquisition of the items.

Subsequent costs are included in the asset's carrying amount or recognised as a separate asset, as appropriate, only when it is probable that future economic benefits associated with the item will flow to the Group and the cost of the item can be measured reliably. All other repairs and maintenance are charged to profit or loss during the financial period in which they are incurred.

Depreciation on other assets is calculated at rates which are estimated to write off the cost of property and equipment to their estimated residual values in equal annual instalments over their expected useful lives. The expected useful life of each class of asset is up to the following:

| Computer equipment     | 3-5 years  |
|------------------------|------------|
| Motor vehicles         | 5-7 years  |
| Office equipment       | 3-5 years  |
| Furniture and fittings | 5-10 years |
| Buildings              | 50 years   |

Freehold land and buildings are not depreciated.

Leasehold land is depreciated over the unexpired term of the lease on the straight-line basis.

Assets in the course of construction for administrative purposes are carried at cost, less any recognised impairment loss. Depreciation of these assets, on the same basis as other assets, commences when the assets are ready for their intended use.

An item of property and equipment is derecognised upon disposal or when no future economic benefits are expected from its use or disposal. Any gain or loss arising on derecognition of the asset (calculated as the difference between the net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount of the asset) is included in profit or loss in the period the asset is derecognised.

The assets' residual values, useful lives and methods of depreciation are reviewed at each reporting date, and adjusted prospectively, if appropriate.

Property and equipment are reviewed for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount may not be recoverable. An impairment loss is recognised in the statement of profit or loss for the amount by which the asset's carrying amount exceeds its recoverable amount. The recoverable amount is the higher of an asset's fair value less costs to sell and value in use. For the purposes of assessing impairment, assets are grouped at the lowest levels for which there are separately identifiable cash flows (cash-generating units).

# 3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

# (g) Intangible assets

The Group's intangible assets relate to the value of computer software. An intangible asset is recognised only when its cost can be measured reliably, and it is probable that the expected future economic benefits that are attributable to it will flow to the Group. Intangible assets are stated at cost less accumulated amortisation and accumulated impairment losses. Amortisation is recognised on a straight-line basis over their estimated useful lives.

An intangible asset is derecognised upon disposal or when no future economic benefits are expected from its use or disposal. Any gain or loss arising on derecognition of the asset (calculated as the difference between the net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount of the asset) is included in profit or loss in the period the asset is derecognised.

The intangible assets' useful lives and methods of amortisation are reviewed at each reporting date and adjusted prospectively if appropriate.

## (h) Taxation

In accordance with paragraph 6 of Article 43 of its Charter, the Bank is exempt from all forms of tax. However, income earned by the subsidiary company that is registered in Mauritius is subject to tax on its chargeable income at a fixed rate of 15% (2019: 15%).

Taxation current and deferred tax. It is recognised in profit or loss except to the extent that it relates to a business combination, or items recognised directly in equity or in other comprehensive income.

Current tax is the expected tax payable or receivable on the taxable income or loss for the period, using tax rates enacted or substantively enacted at the reporting date, and any adjustment to tax payable in respect of prior period.

### (i) Share capital

In accordance with Article 7 of the Charter, for Class A shares, issue d and called-up shares are paid for in instalments by the members. Payable capital is credited as share capital and instalments not yet due and due but not paid at period-end are deducted there-from. For Class B shares, payment of the amount subscribed by subscribers shall be paid in full within 90 days from the date of subscription.

# SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

## (j) Financial instruments

A financial asset or liability is recognised when the Group becomes party to the contractual provisions of the instrument (i.e. the trade date). This includes regular way trades: purchases or sales of financial assets that require delivery of assets within the time frame generally established by regulation or convention in the market-place.

# Initial Recognition and Measurement

Except for trade receivables that do not have a significant financing component, at initial recognition, an entity shall measure a financial asset or financial liability at its fair value plus or minus, in the case of a financial asset or financial liability not at fair value through profit or loss, transaction costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition or issue of the financial asset or financial liability. Trade receivables that do not have a significant financing component are measured at their transaction price.

The Group classifies its financial assets into three principal classification categories based on the cash flow characteristics of the asset and the business model assessment. Financial instruments are measured at:

- Amortised Cost;
- Fair Value through Other Comprehensive Income (FVOCI); and
- Fair Value through Profit or Loss (FVTPL)

#### Amortised cost

A financial asset is measured at amortised cost if it meets both of the following conditions and is not designated as at FVTPL:

- it is held within a business model whose objective is to hold assets to collect contractual cash flows; and
- its contractual terms give rise on specified dates to cash flows that are Solely Payments of Principal and Interest (SPPI) on the principal amount outstanding.

The Group recognises its cash and balances held with banks, investment in government securities, trade finance and project finance loans and other receivables at amortised cost. Project financing is long term in nature, while trade financing is short term in nature. These instruments are subject to impairment.

Fair Value through Other Comprehensive Income (FVOCI) - Equity

On initial recognition of an equity investment that is not held for trading, the Group may irrevocably elect to present subsequent changes in fair value in Other Comprehensive Income (OCI). This election is made on an investment-by investment basis. The Group has elected to classify certain equity investments it holds at FVOCI.

# Fair Value through Profit or Loss (FVTPL)

All financial assets not classified as measured at amortised cost or FVOCI as described above are measured at FVTPL. In addition, on initial recognition the Group may irrevocably designate a financial asset that otherwise meets the requirements to be measured at amortised cost or at FVOCI as at FVTPL if doing so eliminates or significantly reduces an accounting mismatch that would otherwise arise from measuring assets or liabilities or recognising the gains and losses on them on different bases. The Group classifies its derivative financial instruments at FVTPL.

# SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

(j) Financial instruments (Continued)

Initial Recognition and Measurement (Continued)

Assessment Whether Contractual Cash Flows are Solely Payments of Principal and Interest

To determine whether a financial asset should be classified as measured at amortised cost or FVOCI, an entity assesses whether the cash flows from the financial asset represent, on specified dates, solely payments of principal and interest on the principal amount outstanding - i.e. the SPPI criterion. A financial asset that does not meet the SPPI criterion is always measured at FVTPL, unless it is an equity instrument for which an entity may apply the OCI election.

For the purposes of this assessment, 'Principal' is defined as the fair value of the financial asset on initial recognition. 'Interest' is defined as consideration for the time value of money, for the credit risk associated with the principal amount outstanding during a particular period of time and for other basic lending risks and costs (e.g. liquidity risk and administrative costs), as well as a profit margin.

In assessing whether the contractual cash flows are solely payments of principal and interest, the Group considered the contractual terms of the instrument. This included assessing whether the financial asset contained a contractual term that could change the timing or amount of contractual cash flows such that it would not meet this condition. In making the assessment, the Group considered:

- contingent events that would change the amount and timing of cash flows;
- leverage features;
- prepayment and extension terms;
- terms that limit the Group's claim to cash flows from specified assets e.g. non-recourse asset arrangements; and
- features that modify consideration for the time value of money e.g. periodic reset of interest rates.

Interest rates on certain loans made by the Group are based on Standard Variable Rates (SVRs) that are set at the discretion of the Group. SVRs are generally based on a market interbank rate and also include a discretionary spread. In these cases, the Group will assess whether the discretionary feature is consistent with the SPPI criterion by considering a number of factors, including whether:

- the borrowers are able to prepay the loans without significant penalties;
- the market competition ensures that interest rates are consistent between banks; and
- any regulatory or customer protection framework is in place that requires banks to treat customers fairly

Some of the Group's loans contain prepayment features. A prepayment feature is consistent with the SPPI criterion if the prepayment amount substantially represents unpaid amounts of principal and interest on the principal amount outstanding, which may include reasonable compensation for early termination of the contract. In addition, a prepayment feature is treated as consistent with this criterion if:

- a financial asset is acquired or originated at a premium or discount to its contractual par amount,
- the prepayment amount substantially represents the contractual par amount plus accrued (but unpaid) contractual interest (which may also include reasonable compensation for early termination), and
- the fair value of the prepayment feature is insignificant on initial recognition.

## De Minimis

A contractual cash flow characteristic may not affect the classification of a financial asset if it could have only a de minimis effect on the financial asset's contractual cash flows. To make this determination, the Group considers the possible effect of the contractual cash flow characteristic in each reporting period and cumulatively over the life of the financial asset.

# 3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

(j) Financial instruments (Continued)

Initial Recognition and Measurement (continued)

Business Model Assessment

The Group makes an assessment of the objective of the business model in which a financial asset is held at a portfolio level because this best reflects the way the business is managed, and information is provided to management. The information considered includes:

- the stated policies and objectives for the portfolio and the operation of those policies in practice, including whether management's strategy focuses on earning contractual interest revenue, maintaining a particular interest rate profile, matching the duration of the financial assets to the duration of the liabilities that are funding those assets or realising cash flows through the sale of assets;
- how the performance of the portfolio is evaluated and reported to the Group's management;
- the risks that affect the performance of the business model (and the financial assets held within that business model) and how those risks are managed;
- how managers of the business are compensated e.g. whether compensation is based on the fair value of the assets managed or the contractual cash flows collected; and.
- the frequency, volume and timing of sales in prior periods, the reasons for such sales and expectations about future sales activity. However, information about sales activity is not considered in isolation, but as part of an overall assessment of how the Group's stated objective for managing the financial assets is achieved and how cash flows are realised.

Financial assets that are held for trading and those that are managed and whose performance is evaluated on a fair value basis will be measured at FVTPL because they are neither held to collect contractual cash flows nor held both to collect contractual cash flows and to sell financial assets.

Derecognition and Modification

The Group derecognises a financial asset when the contractual rights to the cash flows from the financial asset expire, or when it transfers the rights to receive the contractual cash flows on the financial asset in a transaction in which substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership of the financial asset are transferred. Any interest in transferred financial assets that is created or retained by the Group is recognised as a separate asset or liability.

However, when the modification of a financial instrument not measured at FVTPL does not result in derecognition, the Group will recalculate the gross carrying amount of the financial asset (or the amortised cost of the financial liability) by discounting the modified contractual cash flows at the original effective interest rate and recognise any resulting adjustment as a modification gain or loss in profit or loss.

The Group enters into transactions whereby it transfers assets recognised on its statement of financial position, but retains either all or substantially all of the risks and rewards of the transferred assets or a portion of them.

If all or substantially all risks and rewards are retained, then the transferred assets are not derecognised from the statement of financial position. Transfers of assets with retention of all or substantially all risks and rewards include, for example, securities lending and repurchase transactions.

# SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

### (j) Financial instruments (Continued)

Initial Recognition and Measurement (continued)

Financial Liabilities

Initial Measurement of Financial Liabilities

All financial liabilities are recognised initially at fair value plus, in the case of loans and borrowings and payables, directly attributable transaction costs.

### Subsequent Measurement

The Group classifies all financial liabilities as subsequently measured at amortised cost, except for financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss. Such liabilities, including derivatives that are liabilities, shall be subsequently measured at fair value. Collection account deposits, short term borrowings, long term borrowings and other payables are classified at amortised cost.

The Group classifies all financial liabilities as subsequently measured at amortised cost, except for financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss. Such liabilities, including derivatives that are liabilities, shall be subsequently measured at fair value. Collection account deposits, short term borrowings, long term borrowings and other payables are classified at amortised cost.

#### Derecognition

The Group derecognises a financial liability when, and only when, its contractual obligations specified in the contract are discharged or cancelled or expire.

## Reclassification

The Group only reclassifies financial assets when management changes the business model for managing the financial assets. In that instance all affected financial assets are reclassified. Such changes are expected to be very infrequent, and are determined by the Group's senior management as a result of external or internal changes.

An entity shall not reclassify any financial liability.

## Write-off

The Group directly reduces the gross carrying amount of a financial asset when the entity has no reasonable expectations of recovering a financial asset in its entirety or a portion thereof. A write-off constitutes a derecognition event. The exposures are written off against the respective impairment allowances for losses. This is in compliance with both the provisions of the International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS) and Bank policy which require the Bank to regularly assess accounts which are significantly impaired and are specifically provided for yet continue to deteriorate.

Financial assets that are written off could still be subject to enforcement activities in order to comply with the Bank's procedures for recovery of amounts due. Loans which are written off are therefore not forgiven. Appropriate measures are subsequently undertaken to maximize recovery from these accounts except where the anticipated costs of recovery exceed the amounts expected to be recovered and therefore considered cost ineffective.

The Loan Recovery Unit actively follows up with the customers to recover any residual balance post the realisation of collateral and post write off.

- SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)
  - (j) Financial instruments (Continued)

#### Offsetting

Financial assets and liabilities are offset, and the net amount presented in the statement of financial position when, and only when, the Group has a legal right to set off the amounts and it intends either to settle them on a net basis or to realise the asset and settle the liability simultaneously.

Income and expenses are presented on a net basis only when permitted under IFRS, or for gains and losses arising from a group of similar transactions such as in the Group's trading activity.

Impairment – Trade finance and Project finance loans, Investments, Other receivables, Loan Commitments and Financial Guarantee Contracts

The impairment model applies to the following financial instruments that are not measured at FVTPL:

- financial assets that are debt instruments;
- Trade and other receivables; and
- loan commitments and financial guarantee contracts issued (previously, impairment was measured under IAS 37 Provisions, Contingent Liabilities and Contingent Assets).

No impairment loss is recognised on equity investments.

The Group recognises loss allowance at an amount equal to either 12-month ECLs or lifetime ECLs. Lifetime ECLs are the ECLs that result from all possible default events over the expected life of a financial instrument, whereas 12-month ECLs are the portion of ECLs that result from default events that are possible within the 12 months (or a shorter period if the expected life of a financial instrument is less than 12 months), weighted by the probability of that default occurring. The Group recognises loss allowances at an amount equal to lifetime ECLs, except in the following cases, for which the amount recognised will be 12-month ECLs:

- debt investment securities that are determined to have low credit risk at the reporting date. The Group
  considers a debt security to have low credit risk when its credit risk rating is equivalent to the globally
  understood definition of 'investment-grade'; and
- other financial instruments (other than trade and lease receivables) for which credit risk has not increased significantly since initial recognition.

The impairment requirements of IFRS 9 are complex and require management judgements, estimates and assumptions, particularly in the following areas, which are discussed in detail below:

- assessing whether the credit risk of an instrument has increased significantly since initial recognition; and
- incorporating forward-looking information into the measurement of ECLs.

# 3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

(j) Financial instruments (Continued)

Measurement of ECLs

ECLs are an unbiased and probability-weighted estimate of credit losses and will be measured as follows:

- financial assets that are not credit-impaired at the reporting date: the present value of all cash shortfalls
   i.e. the difference between the cash flows due to the entity in accordance with the contract and the cash flows that the Group expects to receive;
- financial assets that are credit-impaired at the reporting date: the difference between the gross carrying amount and the present value of estimated future cash flows;
- undrawn loan commitments: the present value of the difference between the contractual cash flows that
  are due to the Group if the commitment is drawn down and the cash flows that the Group expects to
  receive; and
- financial guarantee contracts: the present value of the expected payments to reimburse the holder less any amounts that the Group expects to recover

An asset is credit-impaired if one or more events have occurred that have a detrimental impact on the estimated future cash flows of the asset. The following are examples of such events:

- significant financial difficulty of the issuer or the borrower;
- a breach of contract e.g. a default or past-due event;
- a lender having granted a concession to the borrower for economic or contractual reasons relating to the borrower's financial difficulty - that the lender would not otherwise consider;
- it becoming probable that the borrower will enter bankruptcy or other financial reorganisation;
- the disappearance of an active market for that financial asset because of financial difficulties; or
- the purchase of a financial asset at a deep discount that reflects the incurred credit losses

## Hedge Accounting

IFRS 9 introduces a new general hedge accounting model that better aligns hedge accounting with risk management activities. However, the current hedge accounting requirements under IAS 39 may continue to be applied until the IASB finalizes its macro hedge accounting project. As permitted, the Group elected not to adopt the IFRS 9 hedge accounting requirements and instead will continue applying the IAS 39 hedge accounting requirements. The Group has, however, complied with the revised hedge accounting disclosures required by the consequential amendments made to IFRS 7.

The Group makes use of derivative instruments to manage exposures to interest rate and foreign currency risks. In order to manage these risks, the Group applies hedge accounting for transactions which meet specified criteria. At inception of the hedge relationship, the Group formally documents the relationship between the hedged item and the hedging instrument, including the nature of the risk, the objective and strategy for undertaking the hedge and the method that is used to assess the effectiveness of the hedging relationship.

## 3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

## (j) Financial instruments (Continued)

Hedge Accounting (Continued)

Also at the inception of the hedge relationship, a formal assessment is undertaken to ensure the hedging instrument is expected to be highly effective in offsetting the designated risk in the hedged item. Hedges are formally assessed each quarter. A hedge is expected to be highly effective if the changes in fair value or cash flows attributable to the hedged risk during the period for which the hedge is designated are expected to offset in a range of 80% to 125%. For situations where that hedged item is a forecast transaction, the Group assesses whether the transaction is highly probable and presents an exposure to variations in cash flows that could ultimately affect profit or loss.

## Fair Value Hedges

For designated and qualifying fair value hedges, the change in the fair value of a hedging derivative is recognised in profit or loss in 'other income'. Meanwhile, the change in the fair value of the hedged item attributable to the risk hedged is recorded as part of the carrying value of the hedged item and is also recognised in profit or loss in 'other income'.

If the hedging instrument expires or is sold, terminated or exercised, or where the hedge no longer meets the criteria for hedge accounting, the hedge relationship is terminated. For hedged items recorded at amortised cost, the difference between the carrying value of the hedged item on termination and the face value is amortised over the remaining term of the original hedge using the Effective Interest Rate (EIR). If the hedged item is derecognised, the unamortised fair value adjustment is recognised immediately in profit or loss.

## (k) Employee entitlements

Employee entitlements to service pay and annual leave are recognised when they accrue to employees. A provision is made for the estimated liability of service pay as a result of services rendered by employees up to the period end. Employees are entitled to a full month pay for every year of service completed. A provision is made for the estimated liability of annual leave for services rendered by employees up to the period end.

## (I) Retirement benefit costs

The Group operates a defined contribution provident fund scheme for its employees. The Group contributes 21% of an employee's gross salary to the fund while employees can choose to contribute 7%, 14% or 21%. The Group's contributions to the defined contribution plan are charged to profit or loss in the period to which they relate. The funds of the scheme are held independently of the Group's assets.

## (m) Contingent liabilities

Letters of credit, acceptances, guarantees and performance bonds are generally written by the Group to support performance by customers to third parties. The Group will only be required to meet these obligations in the event of the customers' default. These obligations are accounted for as off-statement of financial position transactions and disclosed as contingent liabilities.

## (n) Cash and cash equivalents

For the purpose of the statement of cash flows, cash equivalents include short term liquid investments which are readily convertible to known amounts of cash and which were within three months to maturity when acquired; less advances from banks repayable within three months from the date of the advance.

## SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

## (o) Leases

The Group assesses whether a contract is or contains a lease at inception of the contract. The Group recognises a right of use asset and a corresponding lease liability with respect to all lease arrangements in which it is the lessee, except for short term leases (defined as leases with a lease term of 12 months or less) and leases of low value assets. For these leases, the Group recognises the lease payments as an operating expense on a straight line basis over the term of the lease unless another systematic basis is more representative of the time pattern in which the economic benefits from the leased assets are consumed.

The lease liability is initially measured at the present value of the lease payments that are not paid at the commencement date, discounted by using the rate implicit in the lease. If this rate cannot be readily determined, the Group uses its incremental borrowing rate.

Lease payments included in the measurement of the lease liability comprises of fixed lease payments (including the substance fixed payments), less any lease incentives.

The lease liability is presented as a separate line in the statement of financial position. The lease liability is subsequently measured by increasing the carrying amount to reflect interest on the lease liability (using the effective interest method and by reducing the carrying amount to reflect the lease payments made.

The Group re-measures the lease liability (and makes a corresponding adjustment to the related right-of-use asset) whenever:

- the lease term has changed or there is a change in the assessment of exercise of a purchase option, in which case the lease liability is remeasured by discounting the revised lease payments using a revised discount rate.
- the lease payments change due to changes in an index or rate or a change in expected payment under
  a guaranteed residual value, in which cases the lease liability is remeasured by discounting the revised
  lease payments using the initial discount rate (unless the lease payments change is due to a change in
  floating interest rate, in which case a revised discount rate is used).
- a lease contract is modified and the lease modification is not accounted for as a separate lease, in which case the lease liability is remeasured by discounting the revised lease payments using a revised discount rate.

The Group did not make any such adjustments during the periods presented.

The right-of-use assets comprise the initial measurement of the corresponding lease liability, lease payments made at or before the commencement day and any initial direct costs. They are subsequently measured at cost less accumulated depreciation and impairment loses.

Right-of-use assets are depreciated over the shorter period of lease term and useful life of the underlying asset. If a lease transfers ownership of the underlying asset or the cost of the right-of-use asset reflects that the Group expects to exercise a purchase option, the related right-of-use asset is depreciated over the useful life of the underlying asset. The depreciation starts at the commencement date of the lease.

The right-of-use assets are presented as a separate line in the statement of financial position.

The Group applies IAS 36 to determine whether a right-of-use asset is impaired and accounts for any identified impairment loss as described in the 'Property, plant and equipment' policy.

Variable rents that do not depend on an index or rate are not included in the measurement of the lease liability and the right-of-use asset. The related payments are recognised as an expense in the period in which the event or condition that triggers those payments occurs and are included in the statement of the profit or loss.

## 3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

## (p) Provisions for other liabilities

Provisions are recognised when the Group has a present legal or constructive obligation as a result of past events, it is probable that an outflow will be required to settle the obligation, and a reliable estimate of the amount of the obligation can be made.

## (q) Collection accounts deposits

Collection accounts deposits include amounts collected on behalf of customers from proceeds of Group funded commodities. The funds are held until maturity of underlying loans. Collection accounts are recorded at amortized cost. They are derecognized when the underlying assets are discharged.

## (r) Investment in Joint Venture

A joint venture is a type of joint arrangement whereby the parties that have joint control of the arrangement have rights to the net assets of the joint venture. Joint control is the contractually agreed sharing of control of an arrangement, which exists only when decisions about the relevant activities require unanimous consent of the parties sharing control.

The Bank's investment in its joint venture is accounted for using the equity method. Under the equity method, the investment in a joint venture is initially recognised at cost. The carrying amount of the investment is adjusted to recognise changes in the Bank's share of net assets of the joint venture since the acquisition date. Goodwill relating to the joint venture is included in the carrying amount of the investment and is not tested for impairment individually.

The statement of profit or loss and other comprehensive income reflects the Bank's share of the results of operations of the joint venture. Any change in OCI of the investee is presented as part of the Bank's OCI. In addition, when there has been a change recognised directly in the equity of the joint venture, the Bank recognises its share of any changes, when applicable, in the statement of changes in equity. Unrealised gains and losses resulting from transactions between the Bank and the joint venture are eliminated to the extent of the interest in the joint venture.

The aggregate of the Bank's share of profit or loss is NIL (2019: NIL) of joint venture is shown on the face of the statement of profit or loss and other comprehensive income outside operating profit and represents profit or loss after tax of the joint venture. The financial statements of the joint venture are prepared for the same reporting period as the Bank. When necessary, adjustments are made to bring the accounting policies in line with those of the Bank.

After application of the equity method, the Bank determines whether it is necessary to recognise an impairment loss on its investment in its joint venture. At each reporting date, the Bank determines whether there is objective evidence that the investment in the joint venture is impaired. If there is such evidence, the Bank calculates the amount of impairment as the difference between the recoverable amount of the joint venture and its carrying amount, and then recognises the loss as 'Share of profit of a joint venture' in the statement of profit or loss and other comprehensive income.

## SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

## (s) Critical judgments in applying the Group's accounting policies

In the process of applying the Group's accounting policies, management has made estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities, as well as disclosure of contingent liabilities within the next financial period. Estimates and judgments are continually evaluated and are based on historical experience and other factors, including expectations of future events that are believed to be reasonable under the circumstances of assets and liabilities within the next financial period.

## (i) Fair value of financial instruments

Where the fair values of financial assets and financial liabilities recorded on the statement of financial position cannot be derived from active markets, they are determined using a variety of valuation techniques that include the use of mathematical models. The inputs to these models are derived from observable market data where possible, but if this is not available, judgment is required to establish fair values. The judgments include considerations of liquidity and model inputs such as volatility for 'longer-dated' derivatives and discount rates, prepayment rates and default rate assumptions for 'asset-backed' securities. The Group measures financial instruments, such as, derivatives, and non-financial assets, at fair value at each reporting date.

The fair value of financial instruments is disclosed in more detail in Note 37.

In the process of applying the Group's accounting policies, management has made estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities, as well as disclosure of contingent liabilities within the next financial period. Estimates and judgments are continually evaluated and are based on historical experience and other factors, including expectations of future events that are believed to be reasonable under the circumstances of assets and liabilities within the next financial period.

Where the fair values of financial assets and financial liabilities recorded on the statement of financial position cannot be derived from active markets, they are determined using a variety of valuation techniques that include the use of mathematical models. The inputs to these models are derived from observable market data where possible, but if this is not available, judgment is required to establish fair values. The judgments include considerations of liquidity and model inputs such as volatility for 'longer-dated' derivatives and discount rates, prepayment rates and default rate assumptions for 'asset-backed' securities. The Group measures financial instruments, such as, derivatives, and non-financial assets, at fair value at each reporting date.

The fair value of financial instruments is disclosed in more detail in Note 37.

## (ii) Impairment losses on loans – Trade and Project Finance

Judgement is made in establishing the criterion for determining whether credit risk on the financial instrument has increased significantly since initial recognition, determining methodology for incorporating forward-looking information into measurement of Expected Credit Losses (ECLs) and selection and approvals of models used to measure ECL.

Assets accounted for at amortised cost and fair value through other comprehensive income are evaluated for impairment on a basis described in accounting policy 3(j).

The Group recognises loss allowance at an amount equal to either 12-month expected credit losses (ECLs) or lifetime ECLs. Lifetime ECLs are the ECLs that result from all possible default events over the expected life of a financial instrument, whereas 12-month ECLs are the portion of ECLs that result from default events that are possible within the 12 months after the reporting date.

## SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

- (s) Critical judgments in applying the Group's accounting policies (continued)
  - (ii) Impairment losses on loans Trade and Project Finance (continued)

For credit exposures where there have not been significant increases in credit risk since initial recognition, the Group provides for 12-month ECLs. These are classified as Stage 1 assets.

For credit exposures where there have been significant increases in credit risk since initial recognition on an individual or collective basis, a loss allowance is required for lifetime ECLs. These are classified as Stage 2 assets.

For credit exposures that are credit impaired and in default, similar to stage 2 assets, a loss allowance is required for lifetime ECLs however the probability of default for these assets is presumed to be 100% less any determined recovery and cure rate.

The impairment loss on loans is disclosed in more detail in notes 16, 17 and 18.

## (iii) Classification and measurement of financial assets

Judgement is made on classification of financial assets assessment of the business model within which the assets are held and assessment of whether the contractual terms of the financial assets are Solely for Payment of Principal and Interest (SPPI) on the principal amount outstanding.

The Group determines the business model at a level that reflects how groups of financial assets are managed together to achieve a particular business objective. This assessment includes judgement reflecting all relevant evidence including how the performance of the assets is evaluated and their performance is measured, the risks that affect the performance of the assets and how these are managed and how the managers of the assets are compensated. The Group monitors financial assets measured at amortised cost or fair value through other comprehensive income that are derecognised prior to their maturity to understand the reason for their disposal and whether the reasons are consistent with the objective of the business for which the asset was held. Monitoring is part of the Group's continuous assessment of whether the business model for which the remaining financial assets are held continues to be appropriate and if it is not appropriate whether there has been a change in business model and so a prospective change to the classification of those assets.

## (iv) Significant increase of credit risk

As explained in note 3 (j) above, ECL are measured as an allowance equal to 12-month ECL for stage 1 assets, or lifetime ECL for stage 2 or stage 3 assets. An asset moves to stage 2 when its credit risk has increased significantly since initial recognition. IFRS 9 does not define what constitutes a significant increase in credit risk. Instead, in assessing whether the credit risk of an asset has significantly increased the Group takes into account qualitative and quantitative reasonable and supportable forward-looking information.

## (v) Application of IFRS 16-Leases

Judgement is made in the application of IFRS 16 and included:

- identifying whether a contract includes a lease;
- Determining whether it is reasonably certain that an extension or termination option will be exercised.

## SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

## (t) Key sources of estimation uncertainty

i. Establishing the number and relative weightings of forward-looking scenarios for each type of product and determining the forward-looking information relevant to each scenario:

When measuring ECL the Group uses reasonable and supportable forward-looking information, which is based on assumptions for the future movement of different economic drivers and how these drivers will affect each other.

## ii. Probability of default:

PD constitutes a key input in measuring ECL. PD is an estimate of the likelihood of default over a given time horizon, the calculation of which includes historical data, assumptions and expectations of future conditions.

## iii. Loss Given Default

LGD is an estimate of the loss arising on default. It is based on the difference between the contractual cash flows due and those that the lender would expect to receive, taking into account cash flows from collateral and integral credit enhancements.

### iv. Property and equipment

Critical estimates are made by the directors in determining depreciation rates for property and equipment.

## v. Fair value measurement and valuation process

In estimating the fair value of a financial asset or a liability, the Group uses market-observable data to the extent it is available. Where such Level 1 inputs are not available the Group uses valuation models to determine the fair value of its financial instruments.

## vi. Application of IFRS 16 - Leases

Key sources of estimation uncertainty in the application of IFRS 16 included the following:

- Estimation of the lease term;
- Determination of the appropriate rate to discount the lease payments;
- Assessment of whether a right-of-use asset is impaired.

## (u) Models and assumptions used

The Group uses various models and assumptions in estimating ECL. Judgement is applied in identifying the most appropriate model for each type of asset, as well as for determining the assumptions used in these models, including assumptions that relate to key drivers of credit risk. Refer to note 2 for more details on ECL measurement.

## (v) Management Reserve

The Board of Directors approved creation of a management reserve in the year ended 31 December 2018. When the Group adopted at 1 January 2018 IFRS 9- Financial Instruments accounting standard's Expected Loss (ECL) Model it showed that the Group's credit policy was more conservative and resulted in USD 19.84 million excess impairment provision.

The board therefore approved the creation of the management reserve to cushion the Group against credit risk and other incidents of significant loss. The USD 19.84 million excess impairment provision was transferred to the management reserve as at 31 December 2019. Transfers into and out of this management reserve will be approved by the Board of Directors.

| 4. | INTEREST INCOME                          | GROU                                    | JP AND BANK               |
|----|--|---|---------------------------|
| 4. | INTEREST INCOME                          | 2020                                    | 2019                      |
|    | On loans and facilities:                 | USD                                     | USD                       |
|    | Project finance loans                    | 170,243,373                             | 162,719,962               |
|    | Trade finance loans                      | 189,196,103                             | 209,703,194               |
|    |  |   |                           |
|    | On placements:                           | 359,439,476                             | 372,423,156               |
|    | Deposits/Held at amortised cost          | 75,844,453                              | 33,302,878                |
|    |  | 435,283,929                             | 405,726,034               |
| 5. | INTEREST EXPENSE                         |   | =========                 |
|    | Interest payable on funds borrowed from: |   |                           |
|    | Banks and financial institutions         | 100,408,688                             | 120 757 520               |
|    | Regional and International Bond Markets  | 70,363,933                              | 128,757,528<br>60,100,100 |
|    | Amortisation of deferred borrowing cost  | 11,905,932                              | 11,796,360                |
|    | Other institutions                       | 11,468,514                              | 20,920,440                |
|    |  |   |                           |
|    |  | 194,147,067                             | 221,574,428               |
| 6. | OTHER BORROWING COSTS                    | ======================================= | =========                 |
|    | Facility and management fees             |   |                           |
|    | Commitment fees                          | 7,533,462                               | 1,588,874                 |
|    | Bank commission                          | 1,044,955                               | 2,409,744                 |
|    | Technical grants fees and expenses       | 495,793                                 | 117,225                   |
|    | Agency costs                             | 120,000                                 |                           |
|    | Other costs                              | 112,754<br>2,273,829                    | 84,934<br>862,040         |
|    |  | 2,273,029                               | 002,040                   |
|    |  | 11,580,793                              | 5,062,817                 |
| 7  | (a) FEE AND COMMISSION INCOME            | ======================================= | =======                   |
|    | Upfront fees in trade finance            | 20.266.225                              | 45.046.703                |
|    | Management fees in trade finance         | 20,266,335<br>6,192,524                 | 15,946,793<br>11,547,500  |
|    | Commitment fees in project finance       | 5,199,852                               | 2,922,739                 |
|    | Facility fees in project finance         | 5,163,349                               | 31,113,074                |
|    | Letter of credit fees in trade finance   | 4,133,922                               | 7,272,026                 |
|    | Letter of credit fees in project finance | (14,805)                                | 69,272                    |
|    | Restructuring fees in project finance    | 3,741,180                               | 43,950                    |
|    | Restructuring fees in trade finance      | 1,604,264                               | +3,330                    |
|    | Guarantee Fees in trade finance          | 1,212,972                               | 59,109                    |
|    | Syndication Fees in project finance      | 1,142,039                               | 198,863                   |
|    | Drawdown fees in trade finance           | 1,049,971                               | 745,362                   |
|    | Appraisal fees in project finance        | 658,000                                 | 396,850                   |
|    | Document handling fees in trade finance  | 457,178                                 | 472,132                   |
|    | Guarantee Fees in project finance        | 371,250                                 | 170,000                   |
|    | Management fees in project finance       | 309,623                                 | 345,748                   |
|    | Other fees in trade finance              | 199,961                                 | 984,673                   |
|    | Other project fees                       | 79751                                   | 102,579                   |
|    |  |   |                           |
|    |  | 51,767,366                              | 72,390,670                |
|    |  | ========                                | ========                  |

| 7 | (1.)   | GROU  | GROUP AND BANK          |  |  |
|---|--|---|-------------------------|--|--|
| / | (b) RISK MITIGATION COSTS                        | 2020  | 2019                    |  |  |
|   |  | USD   | USD                     |  |  |
|   | Insurance cover costs* Risk down-selling costs** | 34,512,993<br>1,572,720<br>———————————————————————————————————— | 34,017,764<br>1,961,779 |  |  |
|   |  | 36,085,713  | 35,979,543              |  |  |

<sup>\*</sup>These are premiums on insurance cover taken on loans made to various borrowers. As at 31 December 2020, the insurance cover was USD 1.61 billion (December 2019: USD 1.74 billion). The cover was taken with African Trade Insurance Agency Limited, Islamic Corporation for the Insurance of Investments and Export Credit (ICIEC), Mar Risk Services Limited and Lloyds of London, all of which are Investment-grade companies.

<sup>\*\*</sup>These costs represent Risk down-selling costs relating to fees paid to acquirers of loan assets distributed via the secondary market. This is in line with the Group's secondary loan trading and asset distribution activities under which, the loan assets are selectively traded to manage obligor, sector and geographic prudential limits and to provide room for booking of new assets and generating incremental fee income. During the year ended 31 December 2020, the Group had down sold/distributed an aggregate of USD 247 million (December 2019 – USD 702 million).

| •  |   |           | GROUP     |           | BANK      |
|----|---|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| 8. | OTHER INCOME                            | 2020      | 2019      | 2020      | 2019      |
|    |   | USD       | USD       | USD       | USD       |
|    | Impaired assets recovered *             | 5,356,771 | 5,359,063 | 5,356,771 | 5,359,063 |
|    | Management fee                          | 770,877   | 272,968   | -         | -,,       |
|    | Dividend income                         | 354,376   | 479,833   | 510,952   | 479.833   |
|    | Miscellaneous income                    | 275,252   | 135,107   | 275,247   | 135,107   |
|    | Interest on staff loans                 | 165,052   | 35,481    | 165,052   | 35,481    |
|    | (Loss)/gain on disposal of property and |           | ,         | ,         | 33, 101   |
|    | equipment                               | (110,174) | 318       | (110,174) | 318       |
|    |   |           | -         |           |           |
|    |   | 6,812,154 | 6,282,770 | 6,197,848 | 6,009,802 |
|    |   | ========  | =======   | ========  | ========  |

<sup>\*</sup>The impaired assets recovered account relates to previously written off loans that were recovered during the year.

|    |   | (          | GROUP      |            | BANK       |
|----|---|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| _  |   | 2020       | 2019       | 2020       | 2019       |
| 9. | OPERATING EXPENSES                            | USD        | USD        | USD        | USD        |
|    | Staff costs (Note 10)                         | 35,055,218 | 28,220,483 | 35,055,218 | 28,220,483 |
|    | Business promotion                            | 2,660,304  | 1,592,659  | 2,660,304  | 1,592,659  |
|    | Consultants and advisors                      | 1,850,698  | 3,798,576  | 1,850,698  | 3,798,576  |
|    | Office running expenses                       | 1,469,063  | 1,466,386  | 1,431,288  | 1,429,719  |
|    | Depreciation of property and equipment        | 957,654    | 973,437    | 957,654    | 973,437    |
|    | Amortisation of intangible assets             | 759,464    | 593,179    | 759,464    | 593,179    |
|    | Depreciation of right-of-use assets           | 582,663    | 389,764    | 582,663    | 389,764    |
|    | Official missions                             | 407,658    | 2,423,127  | 407,658    | 2,423,127  |
|    | Short term rent                               | 186,018    | 151,398    | 186,018    | 151,398    |
|    | Board of Directors meetings                   | 175,034    | 808,860    | 175,034    | 808,860    |
|    | Board of Governors meeting                    | 151,617    | 519,185    | 151,617    | 519,185    |
|    | Interest expense on lease liability (note 29) | 141,575    | 83,031     | 141,575    | 83,031     |
|    | Audit fees                                    | 64,817     | 64,050     | 56,000     | 56,000     |
|    |   |            |            |            |            |
|    |   | 44,461,783 | 41,084,135 | 44,415,191 | 41,039,418 |
|    |   | ========   | =======    | =======    | =======    |

|     |   | GROUP   | AND BANK  |
|-----|---|---|---|
| 10. | STAFF COSTS   | 2020  | 2019  |
| 10. | 21MLL CO212   | USD   | USD   |
|     | Salaries and wages Staff reward and recognition scheme School fees for dependents Staff provident fund contributions-defined contribution plan Medical costs Service pay provision Other costs* Leave pay expense | 16,688,577<br>8,548,907<br>3,002,612<br>2,716,318<br>1,189,809<br>1,098,668<br>1,040,595<br>769,732 | 9,468,266<br>10,270,763<br>2,123,438<br>2,486,596<br>1,138,162<br>1,099,332<br>1,280,271<br>353,655 |
|     |   | 35,055,218  | 28,220,483  |
|     | *Other staff costs mainly valote to training  | =======   | ========  |
|     | *Other staff costs mainly relate to training costs, staff relocation and installation   | n expenses.   |   |
| 11. | IMPAIRMENT ON OTHER FINANCIAL ASSETS – GROUP AND BANK   |   |   |
|     | Other receivables (Note 24)   | 363,754   | 3,755   |
|     |   | =======   | ========  |

This relates to appraisal fees on projects previously recognized as income receivable, now written off.

## 12. CURRENT TAX PAYABLE

| THE THE PARTY OF T |              |                        |              |              |
|--|--------------|------------------------|--------------|--------------|
|  | G            | ROUP                   |              | BANK         |
|  | 2020         | 2019                   | 2020         | 2019         |
| ( ) 7  | USD          | USD                    | USD          | USD          |
| (a) Taxation Charge  |              |                        |              |              |
| Current taxation based on the  |              |                        |              |              |
| adjusted profit at 15%   | (3,494)      | 3,494                  | -            | -            |
| (b) Reconciliation of expected tax based   | ========     | =========              | ========     | ========     |
| on accounting profit to tax charge   |              |                        |              |              |
| Accounting profit before taxation  | 157,770,935  | 151 522 050            | 457.046.645  |              |
| prone serore taxation  | 137,770,935  | 151,533,059<br>======= | 157,046,645  | 151,304,813  |
|  |              |                        | =======      | ========     |
| Tax at the applicable rate of 15%  | 23,665,640   | 22,729,959             | 23,556,997   | 22 605 722   |
| Tax effect of expenses not   |              | 22,723,333             | 23,330,337   | 22,695,722   |
| deductible for tax purposes*   | -            | 266                    | -            | _            |
| Tax effect of tax losses utilised  | -            | (31,009)               | -            | _            |
| Tax effect of income not taxable**   | (23,665,640) | (22,695,722)           | (23,556,997) | (22,695,722) |
|  |              |                        |              | , , , ,      |
|  |              |                        |              |              |
|  | _            | 3,494                  | -            | -            |
| (c) Tayatian namely  | ========     |                        | ========     | ========     |
| (c) Taxation payable At 1 January  |              |                        |              |              |
| Charge for the year  | 3,494        | _                      | -            | -            |
| Tax reversal***  | (2.404)      | 3,494                  | -            | -            |
| rax reversar   | (3,494)      | -                      | -            | -            |
|  |              |                        |              |              |
| At 31 December   | -            | 3,494                  | -            | -            |
|  | ========     |                        | ========     | ========     |
|  |              |                        |              |              |

## 12. CURRENT TAX PAYABLE (Continued)

- \* Expenses not deductible for tax purposes relate to items of capital nature in the subsidiary.
- \*\* Income not taxable relates to the Bank which is exempt from corporate tax as per the Bank's charter.
- \*\*\*Trade Development Bank ("TDB") is a multilateral institution fully recognized by the Republic of Mauritius, also the host country of TDBs principal office. Since both the subsidiary (ESATAL) and the Fund are creatures of the TDB Charter which is in force in Mauritius and given that they are owned in majority by TDB, the Company benefits from tax exemption, immunities and privileges under TDB.

For the year to 31 December 2020, the Company had no tax liability (year ended 31 December 2019: USD 3,494 which has since been reversed in 2020).

## 13. EARNINGS PER SHARE

The calculation of basic and diluted earnings per share is based on the following data:

| EARNINGS:  | 2020<br>USD       | GROUP 2019 USD   | 2020<br>USD                       | BANK<br>2019<br>USD |
|--|-------------------|------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------|
| Earnings for the purpose of the basic earnings per share being net profit attributable to shareholders | 157,253,961       | 151,417,188      | 157,046,645<br>=== <b>=</b> ===== | 151,304,813         |
| Earnings for the purpose of the diluted earnings per share   | 157,253,961       | 151,417,188      | 157,046,645                       | 151,304,813         |
| There were no earnings with a potential dilutive effect during the year (2019: NIL).                   |                   |                  |                                   | ========            |
| NUMBER OF SHARES:  |                   |                  |                                   |                     |
| Weighted average number of shares for the purpose of basic earnings per share:                         |                   |                  |                                   |                     |
| Class A<br>Class B   | 86,207<br>29,239  | 79,115<br>25,366 | 86,207<br>29,239                  | 79,115<br>25,366    |
|  |                   |                  |                                   |                     |
|  | 115,446<br>====== | 104,481          | 115,446                           | 104,481             |
| Basic Earnings Per Share   | 1,362             | 1,448            | 1,360                             | 1,448               |
| Weighted average number of shares for the purpose of diluted earnings per share:                       | 120,343           | 110,096          | 120,343                           | 110,096             |
|  | ======            | ======           | ======                            | ======              |
| Diluted Earnings Per Share   | 1,306<br>=====    | 1,374            | 1,305                             | 1,374               |
| The weighted average number of shares in income  | 1                 |                  |                                   | ======              |

The weighted average number of shares in issue is calculated based on the capital instalments due at the end of the year.

Diluted earnings per share takes into account the dilutive effect of the Class A shares issued but not paid up. Class B shares are all paid up on issue and therefore have no dilutive effect.

| 14. | CASH AND BALANCES HELD WITH OTHER BANKS          | GP                                      | .OUP          |               | DANU          |
|-----|--|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|
|     | 57 1141(3  |   |               |               | BANK          |
|     |  | 2020                                    | 2019          |               | 2019          |
|     |  | USD                                     | USD           | USD           | USD           |
|     | Current accounts – Note 14 (i)                   | 156,760,578                             | 531,494,818   | 155,994,806   | 531,201,835   |
|     | Call and term deposits with banks - Note 14 (ii) | 1,383,163,639                           | 850,908,746   |               | 850,908,746   |
|     |  |   |               |               |               |
|     |  | 1,539,924,217                           | 1,382,403,564 | 1,539,158,445 | 1,382,110,581 |
|     | (i) Current accounts:                            | ======================================= | ==========    | =========     | =========     |
|     | Amounts maintained in United States              |   |               |               |               |
|     | Dollars (USD)                                    | 124 055 170                             | 220 700 005   | 422 200 406   | 220 100 000   |
|     | 2 chars (03D)                                    | 134,055,178                             | 329,789,005   | 133,289,406   | 329,496,022   |
|     | Amounts maintained in other currencies:          |   |               |               |               |
|     | Zambia Kwacha                                    | 10,732,930                              | 4,093,616     | 10,732,930    | 4,093,616     |
|     | Tanzania Shillings                               | 5,811,688                               | 6,282,295     | 5,811,688     | 6,282,295     |
|     | Malawi Kwacha                                    | 3,198,035                               | 59,262,988    | 3,198,035     | 59,262,988    |
|     | Euro   | 2,028,034                               | 129,319,511   | 2,028,034     | 129,319,511   |
|     | Burundi Francs                                   | 586,035                                 | 608,723       | 586,035       | 608,723       |
|     | Ethiopian Birr                                   | 141,042                                 | 341,662       | 141,042       | 341,662       |
|     | Kenyan Shilling                                  | 77,597                                  | 1,491,533     | 77,597        | 1,491,533     |
|     | Zimbabwean Dollar                                | 54,344                                  | 193,950       | 54,344        | 193,950       |
|     | Mauritian Rupee                                  | 42,683                                  | 43,724        | 42,683        | 43,724        |
|     | South African Rand                               | 14,783                                  | 12,220        | 14,783        | 12,220        |
|     | British Pounds                                   | 9,587                                   | 16,750        | 9,587         | 16,750        |
|     | Japanese Yen                                     | 6,515                                   | 33,945        | 6,515         | 33,945        |
|     | United Arab Emirates Dirham                      | 1,922                                   | 124           | 1,922         | 33,943<br>124 |
|     | Ugandan Shilling                                 | 205                                     | 4,772         | 205           | 4,772         |
|     |  | 22,705,400                              | 201,705,813   | 22,705,400    | 201,705,813   |
|     |  |   |               |               |               |
|     |  | 156,760,578                             | 531,494,818   | 155,994,806   | 531,201,835   |
| (   | ii) Call and term deposits with banks:           | ========                                | =========     | =========     | ========      |
|     | United States Dollars (USD)                      | 1,348,406,230                           | 811,445,668   | 1,348,406,230 | 811,445,668   |
|     | Amounts maintained in other currencies:          |   |               |               |               |
|     | Sudanese Pounds                                  | 29,369,779                              | 24 000 104    | 20 200 770    | 24.000.404    |
|     | Ugandan Shillings                                | 5,387,630                               | 34,098,184    | 29,369,779    | 34,098,184    |
|     | Obdition Stillings                               | 3,367,630                               | 5,364,894     | 5,387,630     | 5,364,894     |
|     |  | 34,757,409                              | 39,463,078    | 34,757,409    | 39,463,078    |
|     |  |   |               |               |               |
|     | Total call and term deposits                     | 1,383,163,639                           | 850,908,746   | 1,383,163,639 | 850,908,746   |
|     |  | ======================================= | =========     | =========     |               |

## 15. DERIVATIVE FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

As part of its asset and liability management, the Group uses derivatives for hedging purposes in order to reduce its exposure to interest rate and foreign currency risks. This is done by engaging in interest rate swaps, currency swaps and currency forward contracts.

Interest rate swaps relate to contracts taken out by the Group with other financial institutions in which the Group either receives or pays a floating rate of interest in return for paying or receiving, a fixed rate of interest. The payment flows are usually netted off against each other, with the difference being paid by one party to the other.

The Group hedges its exposure to adverse movements on currency exchange rates on its Euro disbursements by entering into currency forward exchange contracts. Currency forward exchange contracts are hedges, since the Group is protecting is the USD parity of the Euro, thus hedging the value of the assets from fluctuations.

The table below shows the fair values of derivative financial instruments, recorded as net assets at year end.

|   | GROUP AND BANK |              |
|---|----------------|--------------|
|   | 2020           | 2019         |
| Commence                                | USD            | USD          |
| Currency forward exchange contracts     |                |              |
| Net opening balance at start of year    | 40,049,341     | 54,042,940   |
| Contracts entered into during year-Net  | 68,125,922     | 37,548,455   |
| Net amounts settled                     | (163,704,980)  | (67,548,060) |
| Fair value gains through profit or loss | 14,200,217     | 16,006,006   |
|   |                |              |
| Net closing balance as at end of year   | (41,329,500)   | 40,049,341   |
|   |                | ========     |

As at 31 December 2020 and 31 December 2019, the Group only had currency forward exchange contracts in its derivative financial instruments portfolio.

|     |   | GROUP AND BANK                                |  |
|-----|---|---|--|
| 16. | TRADE FINANCE LOANS   | 2020<br>USD                                   | 2019<br>USD                                  |
|     | Principal loans<br>Interest receivable                      | 2,593,587,582<br>587,909,480                  | 2,621,167,722<br>314,478,574                 |
|     | Gross loans<br>Impairment on trade finance loans (note 18)* | 3,181,497,062<br>(96,862,247)                 | 2,935,646,296<br>(70,479,375)                |
|     | Net loans   | 3,084,634,815                                 | 2,865,166,921                                |
|     | Analysis of gross loans by maturity:                        |   |  |
|     | Maturing:   |   |  |
|     | Within one year One to three years Over three years         | 1,056,073,385<br>1,435,549,642<br>689,874,035 | 1,573,903,790<br>1,305,713,451<br>56,029,055 |
|     |   | 3,181,497,062                                 | 2,935,646,296                                |

## 16. TRADE FINANCE LOANS (Continued)

\*Includes impairment charge for off-balance sheet commitments.

The gross non-performing (Stage 3) trade finance loans was USD 89,735,648 (December 2019- USD 70,115,393). The impairment provisions on stage 3 loans amounted to USD 71,917,281 (December 2019 - USD 64,231,748) hence the carrying value of the loans amount was USD 17,818, 367 (December 2019- USD 5,883,645). Stage 1 and 2 provisions for trade finance loans amounted to USD 24,944,967 (December 2019 - USD 6,247,627).

| 17. | PROJECT LOANS                         | GRO!                                    | DUP AND BANK    |  |
|-----|---------------------------------------|---|-----------------|--|
|     |                                       | 2020                                    | 2019            |  |
|     |                                       | USD                                     | USD             |  |
|     | Loans disbursed Interest capitalised* | 4,225,163,924                           | 3,484,215,531   |  |
|     | •                                     | 74,649,100                              | 116,695,511     |  |
|     | Loans repaid                          | (2,057,830,433)                         | (1,508,489,914) |  |
|     |                                       |   |                 |  |
|     | Principal loan balances               | 2,241,982,591                           | 2,092,421,128   |  |
|     | Interest receivable                   | 50,281,026                              | 54,574,428      |  |
|     |                                       |   |                 |  |
|     | Gross loans                           | 2,292,263,617                           | 2,146,995,556   |  |
|     | Impairment on project loans (Note 18) | (67,486,895)                            | (40,657,973)    |  |
|     |                                       |   |                 |  |
|     | Net loans                             | 2,224,776,722                           | 2,106,337,583   |  |
|     |                                       | ======================================= | ===========     |  |

<sup>\*</sup>Interest capitalized relates to interest in arrears on loans which were restructured now capitalized.

## Analysis of gross loans by maturity:

|   | GROUP AND BANK   |  |  |
|---|--|--|--|
| Maturing:   | 2020<br>USD  | 2019<br>USD  |  |
| Within one year One year to three years Three to five years Over five years | 398,862,679<br>692,703,243<br>708,447,718<br>492,249,977 | 424,572,300<br>648,868,236<br>476,764,089<br>596,790,931 |  |
|   | 2,292,263,617<br>========                                | 2,146,995,556  |  |

The gross non-performing (Stage 3) project loans was USD 67,820,124 (December 2019 - USD 48,362,733). The impairment provisions on stage 3 loans amounted to USD 33,063,944 (December 2019 - USD 27,397,273) hence the carrying value of the loans amounted to USD 34,756,180 (December 2019- USD 20,965,460). Stage 1 and 2 provisions for project finance loans amounted to USD 34,422,954 (December 2019 - USD 13,260,702).

# 18. IMPAIRMENT ALLOWANCE

## GROUP AND BANK

|   |                   |                     |                     |           |                     |                      | 5. 1                |                     |                     |
|---|-------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-----------|---------------------|----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Total<br>Allowance                                    | 115,834,768       | (856'868'98)        | 41 485 622          | 770,001,1 | 120,921,432         | 120,921,432          | (7,357,419)         | 60,598,738          | 174,162,751         |
| Low Credit<br>Risk Assets<br>USD                      | 4,019,769         | ı                   | 5,764.315           |           | 9,784,084           | 9,784,084            | ı                   | 29,525              | 9,813,609           |
| Total Trade<br>Finance Loans<br>Allowance<br>USD      | 81,586,886        | (35,991,805)        | 24,884,294          |           | 70,479,375          | 70,479,375           | (6,818,855)         | 33,201,727          | 96,862,247          |
| Trade Finance<br>Loans Off-<br>sheet<br>USD           | 1,601,793         | (1,601,793)         | 475,674             |           | 475,674             | 475,674              | (475,674)-          | 425,788             | 425,788             |
| Trade Finance<br>Loans On-<br>balance sheet<br>USD    | 79,985,093        | (34,390,012)        | 24,408,620          |           | 70,003,701          | 70,003,701           | (6,343,181)         | 32,775,939          | 96,436,459          |
| Total<br>Finance<br>Loans<br>Allowance<br>USD         | 30,228,113        | (407,153)           | 10,837,013          |           | 40,657,973          | 40,657,973           | (538,564)           | 27,367,486          | 67,486,895          |
| Project Finance<br>Loans Off-<br>balance sheet<br>USD | 407,153           | (407,153)           | 538,564             |           | 538,564             | 538,564              | (538,564)           | 1,555,702           | 1,555,702           |
| Finance Project Loans On-balance sheet USD            | 29,820,960        | ı                   | 10,298,449          |           | 40,119,409          | 40,119,409           | 1                   | 25,811,784          | 65,931,193          |
|   | At 1 January 2019 | Amounts written-off | Charge for the year |           | At 31 December 2019 | As at 1 January 2020 | Amounts written off | Charge for the year | At 31 December 2020 |

EASTERN AND SOUTHERN AFRICAN TRADE AND DEVELOPMENT BANK (TDB - formerly PTA Bank) NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued) FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2020

# 19. EQUITY INVESTMENTS

(i) Equity participation

|                          | ment Fair value<br>alue adjustment<br>Year for the year<br>USD USD | (38,000)<br>(00) (325,000)<br>(00) (45,000)<br>(00) (45,000)<br>(00) (497,980)   | 50 2,803,020           | 842,000<br>305,000<br>00 (1,316,000)<br>00 (63,000)<br>00 (76,000)<br>30 (157,000)  | 30 (465,000) |
|--------------------------|--|--|------------------------|---|--------------|
|                          | Investment<br>Carrying Value<br>Previous Year<br>USD               | 7,431,000<br>39,191,000<br>519,000<br>213,000<br>939,000<br>2,086,000  | 51,135,850             | 6,589,000<br>38,886,000<br>1,835,000<br>276,000<br>1,015,000<br>2,243,000<br>677,730  | 51,521,730   |
| GROUP AND BANK           | Investment<br>Carrying Value<br>at year End<br>USD                 | 7,393,000<br>42,496,000<br>194,000<br>168,000<br>981,000<br>2,448,000<br>307,118   | 53,987,118             | 7,431,000<br>39,191,000<br>519,000<br>213,000<br>939,000<br>2,086,000<br>756,850  | 51,135,850   |
| GROU                     | Total Ending<br>Cost<br>USD  | 2,364,160<br>31,938,654<br>628,653<br>1,755,000<br>1,000,000<br>1,978,734<br>805,098   | 40,470,299             | 2,364,160<br>31,938,654<br>628,653<br>1,755,000<br>1,000,000<br>1,978,734<br>756,850  | 40,422,051   |
|                          | Additions<br>at cost<br>USD  | 48,248   | 48,248                 | 79,120  | 79,120       |
|                          | Beginning<br>Cost<br>USD   | 2,364,160<br>31,938,654<br>628,653<br>1,755,000<br>1,000,000<br>1,978,734<br>756,850   | 40,422,051             | 2,364,160<br>31,938,654<br>628,653<br>1,755,000<br>1,000,000<br>1,978,734<br>677,730  | 40,342,931   |
| (i) Equity participation | At fair value through other<br>comprehensive income:               | As at 31 December 2020 African Export Import Bank ZEP Reinsurance Tononoka Steels Limited Tanruss Investment Limited Africa Trade Insurance Company Gulf African Bank Pan African Housing Fund | As at 31 December 2019 | African Export Import Bank ZEP Reinsurance Tononoka Steels Limited Tanruss Investment Limited Africa Trade Insurance Company Gulf African Bank Pan African Housing Fund |              |

The Group's main equity investments are in ZEP-RE (PTA Reinsurance Company), African Export-Import Bank, Tanruss, Africa Trade Insurance Agency and Gulf African December 2020, all investments were carried at fair value as per provision of IFRS 9. The Group does not intend to dispose the shares in the short term, and none of Bank. In addition, the Group has subscribed to the equity of various projects in its Member States. The Group's participation is expressed in US Dollars. As at 31 the shares have been derecognized. The dividends received in respect of these investments, whenever applicable, are disclosed in note 8.

|      | 107/100/5075  | GRO                                     | JP AND BANK            |
|------|---|---|------------------------|
| EQ   | UITY INVESTMENTS (Continued)  | 2020                                    | 2019                   |
| ii)  | Instalments paid:   | USD                                     | USD                    |
|      | Total subscribed capital* Less: Instalments not due – Note 19 (iii)         | 41,865,201 (1,394,902)                  | 41,865,201 (1,443,150) |
|      | Instalments paid at end of year – Note 19 (i) and (iv)                      | 40,470,299                              | 40,422,051             |
|      | *Total subscribed capital includes paid up capital and unpaid subscriptions | ======================================= |                        |
| iii) | Unpaid subscriptions expressed in US Dollars at year-end rates comprised:   |   |                        |
|      | African Export-Import Bank* Pan African Housing Fund*                       | 1,200,000<br>194,902                    | 1,200,000<br>243,150   |
|      | *Unpaid subscriptions are payable on call.                                  | 1,394,902                               | 1,443,150              |
| iv)  | Movement in the instalments paid:   | =======                                 | =======                |
|      | At beginning of year<br>Net additions at cost – Note 19 (i)                 | 40,422,051<br>48,248                    | 40,342,931<br>79,120   |
|      | At end of year  | 40,470,299                              | 40,422,051             |

## 20. INVESTMENT IN JOINT VENTURE

19.

The Bank has a 50% interest in Eastern and Southern African Infrastructure Fund (ESAIF). The joint venture was incorporated in 2016 and its principal place of business is Ebene, Mauritius. ESAIF is a vehicle that will raise and manage the Infrastructure Fund. The Bank's voting rights in the joint venture is equal to its ownership interest. The Bank's interest in the joint ventures is accounted for using the equity method in the financial statements. No quoted market price exists for the investment. ESAIF has a 31 December year end for reporting purposes.

Summarised financial information of the joint venture is set out below:

|   | GROUP.      | AND BANK |
|---|-------------|----------|
|   | 2020<br>USD | 2019     |
| Current assets - cash and cash equivalents    |             | USD      |
| cush and cash equivalents                     | 634,021     | 634,021  |
| TOTAL ASSETS                                  | 634,021     | 634,021  |
| Liabilities                                   | 034,021     | 034,021  |
|   | -           | -        |
| Equity  | 634,021     | 634,021  |
|   | ======      | ======   |
| Bank's carrying amount of the investment -50% | 317,010     | 317,010  |
|   | ======      | ======   |

## 20. INVESTMENT IN JOINT VENTURE (Continued)

ESAIF is yet to start operations. The joint venture had no contingent liabilities or capital commitments at 31 December 2020. ESAIF cannot distribute its profits without the consent from the venture partners.

|  | G           | ROUP AND BANK |
|--|-------------|---------------|
| Mayament in joint weather  | 2020<br>USD | 2019<br>USD   |
| Movement in joint venture:   |             |               |
| At 1 January Reduction in investment*  | 317,010     | 386,994       |
| and the second s |             | (69,984)      |
| At 31 December   | 317,010     | 317,010       |
|  | =======     | =======       |

<sup>\*</sup> The movement relates to classification of investment in Eastern and Southern African Trade Advisers Limited - ESATAL (See Note 21) to a subsidiary after TDB gained control over the entity. TDB's share capital in ESATAL is USD 69,984.

## 21 INVESTMENT IN SUBSIDIARY – AT COST

The Bank has a 50% plus 1 share interest in Eastern and Southern African Trade Advisers Limited (ESATAL). ESATAL was incorporated in 2015 as a joint venture between TDB and GML Capital, with each party controlling 50% interest in the joint venture. In August 2019 ESATAL became a subsidiary of TDB after the Bank obtained control. The principal place of business of ESATAL is Ebene, Mauritius. ESATAL is an investment Manager for The East and Southern African Trade Fund — "ESATF". ESATAL has a 31 December year end for reporting purposes.

|                             | _                 | BANK<br>2020          | ł                 | BANK<br>2019          |
|-----------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|
|                             | No of Shares      | Ordinary Share<br>USD | No of Shares      | Ordinary Share<br>USD |
| Total issued and fully paid | 139,967<br>====== | 139,967<br>======     | 139,967<br>====== | 139,967               |
| TDB's share -50% + 1 share  | 69,984<br>======  | 69,984<br>=====       | 69,984<br>======  | 69,984<br>======      |

The ordinary shares have the following rights:

- One vote per share on all resolutions and matters falling to the determination and approval of shareholders under the Mauritius Companies Act 2001 and the Constitution
- ii. The right to an equal share of dividends as may be declared and paid by the company
- iii. The right to an equal share in the distribution of the surplus assets of the Company

## 21 INVESTMENT IN SUBSIDIARY (Continued)

The relevant activities of subsidiary are determined by its Board of Directors based on simple majority votes where each director carries one vote. Therefore, the Directors of the Group concluded that the Group has control over ESATAL and the results are consolidated in these financial statements.

Set out below is the summarised financial information for the subsidiary with non-controlling interest:

|  | E                  | BANK              |
|--|--------------------|-------------------|
| Summarical statement of the statement  | 2020               | 2019              |
| Summarised statement of financial position   | USD                | USD               |
| Total assets   | 839,480            | 400,411           |
| Total liabilities  | (13,781)           | (131,311)         |
|  |                    |                   |
| Net assets   | 825,699            | 269,100           |
|  | ======             | ======            |
| Non-controlling interest   | 50%                | 50%               |
|  | ======             | ======            |
| Summarised statement of profit and loss and other  |                    |                   |
| comprehensive income   |                    |                   |
|  |                    |                   |
| Profit before taxation   | 724,290            | 228,247           |
| Taxation charge  | 3,494              | (3,494)           |
|  |                    |                   |
|  | 727,784            | 224,753           |
|  | ======             | ======            |
| Profit for the year is attributable to owners of the Bank  | 262.002            | 440.076           |
| Profit for the year is attributable to non-controlling interest  | 363,892<br>363,892 | 112,376           |
| , and an action of the office  | 303,632            | 112,377           |
| Total comprehensive income for the year  | 727,784            | 224 752           |
| in the year  | 727,704            | 224,753<br>====== |
|  |                    |                   |
| Summarised statement of cash flows   |                    |                   |
| Net cash from operating activities   | 642.074            |                   |
| Net cash from financing activities   | 643,974            | 183,312           |
| The state of the s | (171,185)          | -                 |
| Net increase in cash and cash equivalents  | 470 700            |                   |
| Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year   | 472,789            | 183,312           |
| The second sequivolents at beginning of year   | 292,983            | 109,671           |
| Cash and cash equivalents at end of year   | 705                |                   |
| cash and cash equivalents at end of year   | 765,772            | 292,983           |
|  |                    | ======            |

## 22. INVESTMENTS IN GOVERNMENT SECURITIES

|                                    | GROL        | IP AND BANK |
|------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|
|                                    | 2020        | 2019        |
| Held at amortised cost:            | USD         | USD         |
| Treasury Notes and Treasury Bonds: |             |             |
| At 1 January                       | 44,897,636  | -           |
| Additions: Treasury Bonds*         | 47,801,418  | 44,897,636  |
| Margin receivable                  | 28,229,030  | -           |
|                                    |             |             |
| At 31 December                     | 120,928,084 | 44,897,636  |
|                                    |             | =========   |

<sup>\*</sup>As part of the Bank's mandate to deepen capital markets within our member states, TDB continued to invest in Zambian treasury bonds providing competitive yields ranging from 26% to 33%. The bonds are held as investments in Zambian Kwacha equivalent.

## 23. INVESTMENT IN TRADE FUND

|   |            | GROUP      | В          | ANK        |
|---|------------|------------|------------|------------|
|   | 2020       | 2019       | 2020       | 2019       |
| Investment in ESATF – at fair value through other comprehensive income: | USD        | USD        | USD        | USD        |
| At 1 January  | 49,997,089 | -          | 49,996,989 | -          |
| Additions during the year   | -          | 49,997,089 | -          | 49,996,989 |
| Retirements/maturities during the year                                  | (447,250)  | -          | (447,250)  | -          |
| Fair value gains  | 2,777,578  | -          | 2,777,578  | -          |
|   |            | -          |            |            |
| At 31 December  | 52,327,417 | 49,997,089 | 52,327,317 | 49,996,989 |
|   | =========  | =========  |            | =========  |

Investment in trade fund comprises of equity investments in The East and Southern African Trade Fund – "ESATF". The tenure of the investments is six months and therefore the cost of the investment approximates the fair value.

| 24. | OTHER RECEIVABLES                   |             |             | 2019                                    | 2018        |
|-----|-------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|---|-------------|
|     |                                     |             | GROUP       |   | BANK        |
|     |                                     | 2020        | 2019        | 2020                                    | 2019        |
|     |                                     | USD         | USD         | USD                                     | USD         |
|     | Down-sold assets*                   | 85,000,000  | 70,000,000  | 85,000,000                              | 70,000,000  |
|     | Prepayments and other receivables** | 36,850,165  | 48,797,741  | 36,776,556                              | 48,690,413  |
|     | Staff loans and advances***         | 14,123,916  | 1,047,994   | 14,123,916                              | 1,047,994   |
|     | Appraisal fees****                  | 917,489     | 677,703     | 917,489                                 | 677,703     |
|     |                                     |             |             |   |             |
|     |                                     | 136,891,570 | 120,523,438 | 136,817,961                             | 120,416,110 |
|     | Appraisal fees receivable****       |             |             |   |             |
|     | At beginning year                   | 677,703     | 1,033,204   | 677,703                                 | 1,033,204   |
|     | Accrued income                      | 1,201,581   | 396,850     | 1,201,581                               | 396,850     |
|     | Receipts                            | (598,041)   | (748,596)   | (598,041)                               | (748,596)   |
|     | Amounts written off (Note 11)       | (363,754)   | (3,755)     | (363,754)                               | (3,755)     |
|     | At end of year                      |             |             |   |             |
|     | At end of year                      | 917,489     | 677,703     | 917,489                                 | 677,703     |
|     |                                     |             |             |   |             |
|     | Amounts due within one year         | 126,004,800 | 120,330,250 | 125,931,190                             | 120,222,922 |
|     | Amounts due after one year          | 10,886,770  | 193,188     | 10,886,771                              | 193,188     |
|     |                                     |             |             |   |             |
|     |                                     | 136,891,570 | 120,523,438 | 136,817,961                             | 120,416,110 |
|     |                                     | ========    | =========   | ======================================= | ========    |

<sup>\*</sup>Down-sold assets represent loan assets sold to the Group's counterparties on a non-funded basis. The amount disclosed at 31 December 2020 and 31 December 2019 represent different facility agreements. Downselling receivable does not attract interest.

<sup>\*\*</sup>Prepayments and other receivables mainly comprise insurance costs on the Group's exposures and facility fees paid in relation to short term facilities extended to the Group by lenders.

<sup>\*\*\*</sup>Staff loans and advances are granted in accordance with the Staff Rules and Regulations approved by the Board of Directors. These staff loans and advances have various repayment terms ranging from 3 to 36 months.

<sup>\*\*\*\*</sup>Appraisal fees are recognized as income receivable on approval of a facility to the borrower by the Group.

# 25. PROPERTY AND EQUIPMENT – GROUP AND BANK

| Year ended 31 December 2020:<br>COST                  | Freehold<br>land<br>USD | Building under<br>construction<br>USD | Buildings<br>USD | Motor<br>vehicles<br>USD | Furniture<br>and fittings<br>USD | Office<br>equipment<br>USD       | Total                                |
|---|-------------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| At 1 January 2020<br>Additions<br>Disposals           | 140,400                 | 4,770,891                             | 26,598,015       | 864,665                  | 1,865,267<br>7,537<br>(132,567)  | 2,477,509<br>154,497<br>(14,756) | 36,716,747<br>5,716,336<br>(147,323) |
| At 31 December 2020                                   | 140,400                 | 10,117,248                            | 26,685,461       | 985,164                  | 1,740,237                        | 2,617,250                        | 42,285,760                           |
| ACCUMULATED DEPRECIATION                              |                         |                                       |                  |                          |                                  |                                  |                                      |
| At 1 January 2020<br>Charge for the year<br>Disposals |                         | 1 1                                   | 8,250,390        | 563,148                  | 1,141,595 133,523 (24,342)       | 2,078,551 210,869 (12,807)       | 12,033,684<br>957,654<br>(37,149)    |
| At 31 December 2020<br>NET CARRYING AMOUNT            |                         |                                       | 8,759,218        | 667,582                  | 1,250,776                        | 2,276,613                        | 12,954,189                           |
| At 31 December 2020                                   | 140,400                 | 10,117,248                            | 17,926,243       | 317,582                  | 489,461                          | 340,637                          | 29,331,571                           |

# Building Under Construction:

The Group is in the process of constructing an office building in Nairobi, Kenya. Professional costs comprising contractors and consultants' fees have been incurred and in line with IAS 16, Property, Plant and Equipment, no depreciation has been charged on these costs until the building is ready for use.

None of the assets have been pledged to secure borrowings of the Group (December 2019; NIL).

25. PROPERTY AND EQUIPMENT – GROUP AND BANK (Continued)

| Tota!<br>USD                          | 34,897,084<br>4,323,518<br>(49,990)<br>(2,453,865)                        | 36,716,747                                      | 11,186,974<br>973,437<br>(50,308)<br>(76,419)                             | 12,033,684                                 | 24,683,063                               |
|---------------------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|
| Office<br>equipment<br>USD            | 2,177,164<br>313,709<br>(13,364)  | 2,477,509                                       | 1,865,085<br>227,711<br>(14,245)  | 2,078,551                                  | 398,958                                  |
| Furniture<br>and fittings<br>USD      | 1,750,724<br>120,584<br>(6,041)   | 1,865,267                                       | 998,888<br>148,185<br>(5,478)   | 1,141,595                                  | 723,672                                  |
| Motor<br>vehicles<br>USD              | 725,269<br>169,981<br>(30,585)  | 864,665   | 497,423<br>96,310<br>(30,585)   | 563,148                                    | 301,517                                  |
| Buildings<br>USD                      | 26,582,523  | 26,598,015                                      | 7,749,159 501,231   | 8,250,390                                  | 18,347,625                               |
| Building under<br>construction<br>USD | 1,067,139   | 4,770,891                                       |   | 1  | 4,770,891                                |
| Leasehold<br>land<br>USD              | 2,453,865   |   | 76,419  |  | ' 11<br>11<br>11<br>11<br>11<br>11<br>11 |
| Freehold<br>land<br>US                | 140,400   | 140,400   | 1 1 1   |  | 140,400                                  |
| Year ended 31 December 2019:<br>COST  | At 1 January 2019<br>Additions<br>Disposals<br>Reclassification (Note 26) | At 31 December 2019<br>ACCUMULATED DEPRECIATION | At 1 January 2019<br>Charge for the year<br>Disposals<br>Reclassification | At 31 December 2019<br>NET CARRYING AMOUNT | At 31 December 2019<br>Leasehold Land:   |

Leasehold land refers to land that the Group owns and holds on a 99-year leasehold title. This was transferred to right-of-use assets in 2019 upon adoption of IFRS 16 Leases Building Under Construction:

The Group is in the process of constructing an office building. Professional costs comprising contractors and consultants' fees have been incurred and in line with IAS 16, Property, Plant and Equipment, no depreciation has been charged on these costs until the building is ready for use.

## 26. RIGHT OF USE ASSETS

The Right-of-Use comprise leases in respect of space for own use and land that the Group owns and holds on a 99-year leasehold title. Information about the leases in which the Group is a lessee is presented below:

|     |   | GROU                                   | P AND BANK  |
|-----|---|--|-------------|
|     |   | 2020                                   | 2019        |
|     | COST  | USD                                    | USD         |
|     | At the beginning of the year                                    |  |             |
|     | Lease asset recognised  | 4,378,195                              | -           |
|     | Reclassification (Note 25)                                      | 19,220                                 | 1,924,330   |
|     | Neclassification (Note 25)                                      |  | 2,453,865   |
|     | At the end of the year  | 4,397,415                              | 4,378,195   |
|     | ACCUMULATED AMORTISATION  | ¢                                      |             |
|     | At the beginning of the year                                    | 400 100                                |             |
|     | Reclassification (Note 25)                                      | 466,183                                | 75 440      |
|     | Charge for the year   | 582,663                                | 76,419      |
|     | At the end of the year  |  | 389,764     |
|     |   | 1,048,846                              | 466,183     |
|     | NET BOOK VALUE  |  |             |
|     | At the end of the year  | 3,348,569                              | 3,912,012   |
|     | Amounts recognized in profit and loss:                          | <del>-</del>                           | =========== |
|     | Depreciation expense-right-of-use asset                         | 582,663                                | 389,764     |
|     | Interest expense  | 141,575                                | 83,031      |
|     | Expense relating to short term lease contracts                  | 53,273                                 | 60,405      |
|     |   | 777 544                                | 522.000     |
|     |   | 777,511                                | 533,200     |
| 27. | INTANGIBLE ASSETS   |  |             |
|     | COST  |  |             |
|     | At beginning of year  | 3,618,920                              | 4,276,392   |
|     | Additions   | 760,161                                | 737,437     |
|     | Impairment  | -                                      | (1,394,909) |
|     |   | <del></del>                            |             |
|     | At end of year  | 4,379,081                              | 3,618,920   |
|     | AMORTISATION  |  |             |
|     | At beginning of year  | 1,620,918                              | 2,422,648   |
|     | Charge for the year   | 759,464                                | 593,179     |
|     | Impairment  | -                                      | (1,394,909) |
|     | At end of year  | 2 200 202                              | 4.000       |
|     | ,   | 2,380,382                              | 1,620,918   |
|     | NET CARRYING AMOUNT   |  |             |
|     | At end of year  | 1,998,699                              | 1,998,002   |
|     | Intangible assets relate to cost of acquired computer software. | #E#################################### | =========   |

Computer software are amortised over their estimated useful lives, which is 5 years on average.

## 28. COLLECTION ACCOUNT DEPOSITS

|  | GR                                       | OUP AND BANK                             |
|--|--|--|
|  | 2020                                     | 2019                                     |
|  | USD                                      | USD                                      |
| At beginning year<br>Increase<br>Reduction | 95,822,611<br>49,600,753<br>(52,148,258) | 119,576,580<br>6,893,456<br>(30,647,425) |
| At end of year                             | 93,275,106                               | 95,822,611                               |

Collection account deposits represent deposits collected by the Group on behalf of the customers from proceeds of Group funded commodities to be applied on loan repayments as they fall due.

| 29. | LEASE LIABILITY   | 9   | ROUP AND BANK                         |
|-----|---|---|---------------------------------------|
|     |   | 2020  | 2019                                  |
|     |   | USD   | USD                                   |
|     | At start year  New Lease liability  Payment of lease liabilities  Interest on lease liabilities | 1,520,467<br>19,219<br>(594,011)<br>141,575 | 2,022,686<br>-<br>(585,250)<br>83,031 |
|     | At end of year  | 1,087,250                                   | 1,520,467                             |
|     | Maturity Analysis of undiscounted cash flows  |   |                                       |
|     | Year 1  | 551,599                                     | 558,110                               |
|     | Year 2  | 280,042                                     | 484,679                               |
|     | Year 3  | 255,609                                     | 477,678                               |
|     | Total discounted lease liabilities  | 1,087,250                                   | 1,520,467                             |
| 30. | SHORT TERM BORROWINGS   |   |                                       |
|     | (a) CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSITS  |   |                                       |
|     | African Trade Insurance Agency- Note 30 (b)   | -   | 1,680,450                             |
|     | Certificates of deposits relate to borrowings that are payable within                           | one year.                                   | ========                              |

## 30. SHORT TERM BORROWINGS (Continued)

## (b) OTHER SHORT-TERM BORROWINGS

|  | Date of          |                  |          | GR                                      | OUP AND BANK  |
|--|------------------|------------------|----------|---|---------------|
|  | renewal/         | Maturity         |          | 2020                                    | 2019          |
|  | advance          | Date             | Currency |   | USD           |
| Syndicated Loan- Middle First Abu Dhabi      |                  |                  |          |   |               |
| Bank PJSC                                    | Dec-19           | Dec-22           | USD      | 468,989,865                             | AE1 471 004   |
| Global Syndication 2020                      | Dec-20           | Dec-22           | USD      | 450,000,000                             | 451,471,994   |
| Syndicated Loan - Asia (I)                   | Jun-19           | Jun-22           | USD      | 400,000,000                             | 400,000,000   |
| Global Syndication 2018                      | Oct-18           | Oct-22           | USD      | 260,000,000                             | 400,000,000   |
| Syndicated Loan - Asia (II)                  | Dec-20           | Dec-22           | USD      | 225,000,000                             | 460,000,000   |
| The Bank of Tokyo Mitsubishi UFJ, Ltd        | Jun-19           | Jun-21           | USD      |   | 150,000,000   |
| Samurai Syndication                          | Dec-18           | Dec-21           | USD      | 150,000,000                             | 150,000,000   |
| CDC Group                                    | Dec-20           | Dec-21           | USD      | 123,783,324                             | 146,763,016   |
| NORFUND                                      | Dec-20           | Jun-21           | USD      | 100,000,000                             | ~             |
| Nedbank                                      | Dec-18           | Nov-21           | USD      | 50,611,417                              | -             |
| Mizuho Bank London                           | Oct-20           | Jul-21           | USD      | 50,000,000                              | 50,000,000    |
| Africa 50 Financement de Projets             | Nov-20           | Mar-21           |          | 40,000,000                              | -             |
| Standard Chartered Bank London               | Jul-20           |                  | USD      | 31,903,540                              | -             |
| KfW  | Jun-20           | May-21<br>Jun-21 | USD      | 21,653,436                              | -             |
| Citibank                                     | Nov-20           |                  | USD      | 20,000,000                              | -             |
| African Trade Insurance Agency-Staff Pension | Sep-19           | Apr-21           | USD      | 9,247,080                               | -             |
| Syndicated Loan - Asia (II)                  | Dec-17           | Sep-21           | USD      | 5,550,674                               |               |
| Mashreq Bank                                 | Dec-17<br>Dec-19 | Dec-20           | USD      | -                                       | 237,000,000   |
| Citibank                                     |                  | Dec-20           | USD      | -                                       | 100,000,000   |
| Mizuho Bank London                           | Sep-19           | Apr-20           | USD      | -                                       | 79,511,339    |
| Standard Bank Isle of Man                    | Dec-18           | Nov-20           | USD      | -                                       | 75,000,000    |
| Sumitomo Mitsui Banking Corporation Euro     | Dec-19           | Nov-20           | USD      | -                                       | 56,015,000    |
| First Abu Dhabi Bank PJSC                    | Dec-19           | Dec-20           | USD      | -                                       | 50,000,000    |
| KfW  | Apr-19           | Apr-20           | USD      | -                                       | 50,000,000    |
| Africa 50 Financement de Projets             | Dec-19           | Dec-20           | USD      | -                                       | 46,500,000    |
| NORFUND                                      | Oct-19           | Mar-20           | USD      | -                                       | 31,446,755    |
| Bank One Ltd                                 | Jun-20           | Dec-20           | USD      | -                                       | 30,000,000    |
|  | Dec-19           | Mar-20           | USD      | -                                       | 22,406,000    |
| Standard Chartered Bank London<br>BHF Bank   | Jan-20           | Oct-20           | USD      | -                                       | 14,149,861    |
|  | Oct-19           | Mar-20           | USD      | -                                       | 8,233,539     |
| African Trade Insurance Agency               | Jan-19           | Sep-20           | USD      | -                                       | 4,242,949     |
|  |                  |                  |          |   |               |
| Sub total for ath a sub-                     |                  |                  |          |   |               |
| Sub-total for other short-term borrowings    |                  |                  |          | 2,406,739,336                           | 2,462,740,453 |
| INTERCET DAVARIE                             |                  |                  |          |   |               |
| INTEREST PAYABLE                             |                  |                  |          | 737,540                                 | 827,094       |
| Certificate of Deposits (Note 30 (a))        |                  |                  |          | _                                       | 1,680,450     |
|  |                  |                  |          |   |               |
| TOTAL CHORT TERM BOSS                        |                  |                  |          |   |               |
| TOTAL SHORT-TERM BORROWINGS                  |                  |                  |          | 2,407,476,876                           | 2,465,247,997 |
|  |                  |                  | i        | ======================================= | =========     |

Borrowings are classified as short term or long term on the basis of the book of business that the Group funds i.e. Trade or Project loans, and not on the basis of contractual maturity of the liability

EASTERN AND SOUTHERN AFRICAN TRADE AND DEVELOPMENT BANK (TDB - formerly PTA Bank) NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued) FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2020

# 31. LONG TERM BORROWINGS

|  |                       |                |                  |   | Amount               | Amounts as at 31 December 2020 | nber 2020     | Amount                        | Amounts as at 31 Documber 2010 | 2000         |
|--|-----------------------|----------------|------------------|---|----------------------|--------------------------------|---------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------|
|  | Date of               |                |                  |   | 0                    | Amount                         | Amount due    |                               | Amount due                     | Amount di    |
|  | Renewal/              | Maturity       |                  | Amount in                               | Datatice             | aue within                     | after one     | Balance                       | within one                     | aftero       |
| Lender   | disbursement          | Date           | Currency         | Currency                                | outstanding          | one year                       | year          | outstanding                   | year                           | Ye           |
| AITICAN Development Bank   | Nov-08                | Mar-29         | IISD             | 199 750 000                             | 020                  | USD                            | OSD           | OSD                           | USD                            | : i          |
| Airican Economic Research Consortium<br>US\$ 1.0 Billion Euro Medium Term Note Droggames.  | Nov-19                | Nov-26         | OSD              | 2,993,975                               | 2,993,975            | 26,250,000                     | 162,500,000   | 207,500,000                   | 18,750,000                     | 188,750,00   |
| Third Tranche *  | May-19                | May-24         | QSD              | 750 000 000                             | 750 000 000          |                                | 016,666,2     | 2,993,975                     |                                | 2,993,9"     |
| US\$ 1.0 Billion Euro Medium Term Note Programme:  |                       |                |                  | 000000000000000000000000000000000000000 | 000,000,000          | 1                              | 750,000,000   | 750,000,000                   | I                              | 750,000,01   |
| Second Tranche *   | Dec-13                | Mar-22         | OSD              | 700,000,000                             | 700,000,000          | ,                              | 000 000 002   | 000                           |                                |              |
| Opec Fund for International Development  | Mar-19                | Jun-23         | USD              | 60 000 000                              | 000 000 08           |                                | 000,000,00    | 000,000,007                   | 1                              | 700,000,00   |
| Development bank of Southern Africa  | Mar-07                | Jun-21         | OSD.             | 4.687.500                               | 000,000,000          | 20,000,000                     | 40,000,000    | 20,000,000                    | 2,925,278                      | 17,074,7.    |
| KfW  | Aug-11                | Aug-21         | OSD              | 5,205,825                               | 5 204 825            | 4,007,300                      | 1             | 14,062,500                    | 9,375,000                      | 4,687,50     |
| KfW, IPEX  | Dec-13                | Nov-31         | OSD              | 145,714,286                             | 145.714.286          | 11 428 571                     | 1 200 700     | 11,155,339                    | 5,949,514                      | 5,205,8      |
| European Investment Bank   | Sep-16                | Dec-28         | asn              | 96,382,577                              | 96,382,577           | 13.364.622                     | 83 017 GCC    | 151,428,571                   | 5,714,286                      | 145,714,2;   |
| CDC Group  | Aug-16                | Dec-34         | USD              | 70,496,000                              | 70,496,000           | 11,749,333                     | 58 746 667    | 109,747,159                   | 13,364,622                     | 96,382,5     |
| Standard Chartered Bank / USAID  | Oct-16                | May-25         | OSD.             | 59,469,697                              | 59,469,697           | 17.424.242                     | 42 045 455    | 24,239,046                    | 11,749,333                     | 70,489,7     |
| Finnish Export Credit Sumitomo Mitsui Banking  | /T-dac                | Sep-24         | OSD              | 16,911,622                              | 16,911,622           | 4,227,906                      | 12,683,716    | 21.157.142                    | 16,267,380                     | 56,459,8     |
| Corporation  | Jul-17                | Dec-29         | OSD              | 53,921,901                              | 53 921 901           | 5 228 272                      | 7             |                               | 000,133,1                      | 7,676,01     |
| Japan Bank for International Corporation   | 101.17                | 7              | 9                |   |                      | 0,10,027,0                     | 48,695,528    | 1                             | ,                              |              |
| Agence Francaise De Development  | Dec-17                | VED-24         | OSD<br>ISD       | 853,983                                 | 853,983              | 853,983                        |               | 29,204,255                    | 6 696 563                      | 12 503 66    |
| The Exim -Import Bank of China   | Dec-17                | Nov. 21        | 100              | 71,875,000                              | 71,875,000           | 6,250,000                      | 65,625,000    | 57,000,000                    | 3 125 000                      | 53 975 01    |
| Industrial Development Corporation   | Mar-18                | Feb-26         | OSD<br>USI       | 250,000,000                             | 250,000,000          | 250,000,000                    | 8             | 250,000,001                   |                                | 25,000,00    |
| Arab Bank for Economic Development in Africa   | Feb-18                | Jan-27         | GSI<br>USI       | 12 176 000                              | 82,164,643           | 21,825,532                     | 60,339,111    | 87,156,493                    | 13,408,691                     | 73.747 80    |
| Development Bank of the Republic of Belarus  | Jun-20                | Apr-25         | GSI CISI         | 15,123,000                              | 13,725,000           | 1,875,000                      | 11,250,000    | 14,999,940                    | 1,250,000                      | 13.749.9     |
| Vesterreichische Entwicklungsbank AG   | Jun-20                | Jun-30         | OSI              | 25,000,000                              | 15,077,056           | 1,789,433                      | 13,888,321    | 1                             | 1                              | 2(           |
| MISA Guaranteed Syndicated   | Jul-20                | Jun-30         | FIR              | 337 737 877                             | 25,000,000           | 1                              | 25,000,000    | r                             | 1                              |              |
| Cassa Depositi e Prestiti  | Jul-20                | Jun-30         | EUR              | 50 000 000                              | 61 403 500           | •                              | 411,237,846   | ı                             | 1                              |              |
| lanzania local currency fixed rate bond  | Jun-15                | Mav-20         |                  | 2 242 404 954                           | 01,402,500           | •                              | 61,482,500    | ŧ                             | •                              |              |
| I anzania local currency floating rate bond  | Jun-15                | May-20         |                  | 2,240,669,845                           | ,                    | 1                              | 1             | 982,821                       | 982,821                        |              |
| Oidenburgische Landesbank AG   | Various               | Feb-20         | OSD              | 628.96                                  | * :                  | ı                              | r             | 980,815                       | 980,815                        |              |
| Sub total for long term borrowings   |                       |                |                  |   |                      | *                              | 1             | 628,965                       | 628,965                        |              |
| Interest payable   |                       |                |                  |   | 3,085,950,109        | 402,158,320                    | 2,683,791,789 | 2,583,964,335                 | 115,396,174                    | 2,468,568.11 |
| 4-6  |                       |                |                  |   | 29,829,894           | 29,829,894                     |               | 28,520,393                    |                                |              |
| Fotal long term borrowings<br>Deferred Events  |                       |                |                  |   | 3.115.780.003        | 431 989 214                    | 001 101 600 6 |                               |                                |              |
| בנינים כל באלים מונתו ב  |                       |                |                  |   | (64,255,723)         | (10,545,083)                   | (53,710,640)  | 2,612,484,729<br>(20,955,831) | 143,916,567 (8,677,535)        | 2,468,568,11 |
|  |                       |                |                  |   | 200                  |                                |               |                               |                                |              |
|  |                       |                |                  |   | 3,031,324,280        | 421,443,131                    | 2,630,081,149 | 2,591,528,898                 | 135,239,032                    | 2,456,289,8  |
| The Group repays these borrowings in either quarterly or semi-   | annual inctalments    | The Course les |                  |   |                      |                                |               |                               |                                |              |
| Borrowings are classified as short term or long term on the basis of the book of brisinese that the Good and so the borrowings of the book of brisinese that the Good and the book of brisinese that the brisinese that the book of brisinese that the brisin | is of the book of his | iness that the | is not given any | security for the                        | porrowings. It has n | ot defaulted on a              | ny of them.   |                               |                                |              |

I dong term on the basis of the book of business that the Group funds Le, Trade or Project loans, and not on the basis of contractual maturity of the liability

|     |   | (          | GROUP       |            | BANK                                    |
|-----|---|------------|-------------|------------|---|
| 32. | OTHER PAYABLES                          | 2020       | 2019        | 2020       | 2019                                    |
|     |   | USD        | USD         | USD        | USD                                     |
|     | Provident fund*                         | 29,217,684 | 7,492,768   | 29,217,684 | 7,492,768                               |
|     | Other creditors**                       | 18,871,780 | 102,089,407 | 18,857,999 | 101,961,590                             |
|     | Accrued Long Term Incentive Scheme      | 10,282,849 | 4,939,849   | 10,282,849 | 4,939,849                               |
|     | Deferred income-LC discounting          | 10,116,963 | _           | 10,116,963 | .,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,, |
|     | Dividends payable                       | 7,661,404  | 11,475,872  | 7,661,404  | 11,475,872                              |
|     | Accrued reward & recognition            | 3,547,549  | 5,552,242   | 3,547,549  | 5,552,242                               |
|     | Accrued Syndication fees                | 2,308,386  | 2,507,304   | 2,308,386  | 2,507,304                               |
|     | Accrued fees-Trade Finance              | 2,301,542  | 401,256     | 2,301,542  | 401,256                                 |
|     | Accrued expenses                        | 1,640,962  | 4,197,989   | 1,640,962  | 4,197,989                               |
|     | Rental deposit                          | 51,622     | 51,622      | 51,622     | 51,622                                  |
|     | Accrued fees-Project Finance            | 16,139     | 24,478      | 16,139     | 24,478                                  |
|     |   |            |             |            |   |
|     |   | 86,016,880 | 138,732,787 | 86,003,099 | 138,604,970                             |
|     |   |            | ========    | =========  | ========                                |
|     | Analysis of other payables by maturity: |            |             |            |   |
|     | Amounts due within one year             | 46,516,347 | 134,555,523 | 46,502,566 | 134,427,706                             |
|     | Amounts due after one year              | 39,500,533 | 4,177,264   | 39,500,533 | 4,177,264                               |
|     | *                                       |            | 1,277,201   | 33,300,333 | 4,177,204                               |
|     |   | 86,016,880 | 120 722 707 | 06.002.000 | 420.604.072                             |
|     |   | 00,010,000 | 138,732,787 | 86,003,099 | 138,604,970                             |
|     |   |            |             | =========  | =========                               |

<sup>\*</sup>Provident fund relates to the Group's contribution to the fund that is yet to be remitted.

## 33. PROVISION FOR SERVICE AND LEAVE PAY

|   | GI  | ROUP AND BANK   |
|---|---|---|
| PROVISION FOR SERVICE PAY                 | 2020  | 2019  |
|   | USD   | USD   |
| At start of year                          | 6,600,151   | 6,040,190   |
| Increase in provision                     |   | 1,099,333   |
| Payment of service pay                    | (246,877)   | (539,372)   |
|   |   |   |
| At end of year                            | 7,451,942   | 6,600,151   |
| PROVISION FOR LEAVE PAY                   |   |   |
| At start of year                          | 1,951,359   | 1,788,449   |
| Increase in provision                     |   | 257,172   |
| Payment of leave pay                      | (115,941)   | (94,262)  |
| As and of                                 | -   |   |
| At end of year                            | 2,505,837   | 1,951,359   |
| TOTAL PROVISION FOR SERVICE AND LEAVE PAY | 9 957 779   | 8,551,510   |
|   | ========  | =========   |
|   | Increase in provision Payment of service pay  At end of year  PROVISION FOR LEAVE PAY  At start of year Increase in provision | PROVISION FOR SERVICE PAY       2020         USD       USD         At start of year       6,600,151         Increase in provision       1,098,668         Payment of service pay       (246,877)         At end of year       7,451,942         PROVISION FOR LEAVE PAY       1,951,359         Increase in provision       670,419         Payment of leave pay       (115,941)         At end of year       2,505,837 |

Employees' entitlements to annual leave and service pay are recognized when they accrue to employees.

<sup>\*\*</sup>Other creditors mainly relate to cash cover deposits by clients.

EASTERN AND SOUTHERN AFRICAN TRADE AND DEVELOPMENT BANK (TDB - formerly PTA Bank) NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued) FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2020

34. SHARE CAPITAL

|                | er 2019<br>TOTAL                              | USD                 | 2,000,000,000  | 1,000,000,000                       | (57,755,436)                     |                     | 1,942,244,564  | 127,434,446<br>(1,553,795,650)                                 | 515,883,360<br>(15,597,120)                  | 500,286,240 (1,178,768)                       | 499,107,472     |
|----------------|---|---------------------|--|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------|--|--|--|---|-----------------|
|                | As at 31 December 2019<br>CLASS 'B'<br>SHARES | OSD                 | ı  | 1,000,000,000                       | - (872,565,554)                  | }                   |  | 127,434,446  | 127,434,446                                  | 127,434,446                                   | 127,434,446     |
| ND BANK        | CLASS 'A'<br>SHARES                           | OSD                 | 2,000,000,000  | í                                   | (57,755,436)                     |                     | 1,942,244,564  | - (1,553,795,650)  | 388,448,914<br>(15,597,120)                  | 372,851,794<br>(1,178,768)                    | 371,673,026     |
| GROUP AND BANK | );  | OSD                 | 4,000,000,156  | 1,000,000,000                       | (1,975,179,713)<br>(859,400,500) |                     | 2,024,826,443  | 140,599,500<br>(1,619,856,354)                                 | 545,563,589                                  | 535,761,472<br>(827,632)                      | 534,933,840     |
|                | As at 31 December 2020<br>CLASS 'B'<br>SHARES | asn                 | •  | 1,000,000,000                       | - (859,400,500)                  |                     | 1  | 140,599,500  | 140,599,500                                  | 140,599,500                                   | 140,599,500     |
|                | CLASS 'A'<br>SHARES                           |                     | 4,000,000,156  | 1                                   | (1,975,179,713)                  |                     | 2,024,820,443  | (1,619,856,354)  | 404,964,089                                  | 395,161,972 (827,632)                         | 394,334,340     |
|                |   | Authorised capital: | shares of USD 22,667 each - 220,584 Class 'B' ordinary shares of USD | 4,533.42 each<br>Less: Unsubscribed | - Class 'A'<br>- Class 'B'       | Subscribed capital: | <ul> <li>89,329 Class 'A' (December 2019: 85,686)</li> <li>ordinary shares of USD 22,667 each</li> <li>31,014 Class 'B' (December 2019: 28,110)</li> </ul> | ordinary shares of USD 4,533.40 each<br>Less: Callable capital | Payable capital<br>Less: Amounts not yet due | Capital due<br>Less: subscriptions in arrears | Paid up capital |

EASTERN AND SOUTHERN AFRICAN TRADE AND DEVELOPMENT BANK (TDB - formerly PTA Bank) NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued) FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2020

34. SHARE CAPITAL (Continued)

|  |   |                  | GROUP AND BANK | BANK             |                  |                   |
|--|---|------------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|-------------------|
|  | CLASS 'A' SHABES                        | 31 December 2020 |                |                  | 31 December 2019 |                   |
| Wovement in paid up share capital                    | OSD                                     | USD              | TOTAL          | CLASS 'A' SHARES | CLASS 'B' SHARES | TOTAL             |
| At beginning of year                                 | 371,673,026                             | 177 434 446      |                | OSD              | OSD              | USD               |
| African Company of the second                        |   | 0##,#0#,77#      | 499,107,472    | 357,025,081      | 104,717,477      | 461,742,558       |
| African Development Rank                             | 1                                       | 2                |                |                  |                  |                   |
| African Reinsurance Comporation                      | 1,373,620                               | 503,210          | 1 876 830      | , , ,            | 793,349          | 793,349           |
| BADEA -Arab Bank for Economic Development in Africa  | ,                                       | 113,336          | 113,336        | 485,074          | 10,880,209       | 11,365,283        |
| Banco Nacionale De Investment                        | i                                       | 258,405          | 258,405        | •                | •                |                   |
| Caisse Nationale de Sécurité Sociale (CNSS) Diihouti | 1                                       | 131,469          | 131,469        |                  |                  | •                 |
| Investment Fund for Developing Countries             | i                                       | 1,858,702        | 1,858,702      |                  |                  |                   |
| Mauritian Eagle Insurance Company                    | 1                                       | 7,425,743        | 7,425,743      |                  | , 0,000          |                   |
| National Pension Fund-Mauritius                      | 1                                       | 36,267           | 36,267         | r                | 1,910,819        | 7,910,819         |
| National Social Security Fund- Uganda                |   | 698,147          | 698,147        | ,                | •                | 1                 |
| OPEC Fund for International Development (OFID)       |   | 834,149          | 834,149        | 1                | 702 798          | , 100             |
| Rwanda Social Security Board                         | 1                                       | 308,273          | 308,273        | f                | 102,100          | 36/,20/           |
| Seychelles Pension Fund                              | 7                                       | 462,409          | 462,409        | ı                | 1 967 504        | , , ,             |
| Sacos Group Limited                                  | ı                                       | 27,201           | 27,201         | ,                | 1000000          | 1,967,504         |
| TDB Directors & Select Stakeholders Provident Fund   | 1                                       | 149,603          | 149,603        | ,                | 13 600           | . 00 65           |
| TDB Staff Provident Fund                             | ı                                       | (63,468)         | (63,468)       | •                | 693 613          | 13,600            |
| Belarus  | 1 000                                   | (113,336)        | (113,336)      | 3                | 60,000           | 093,613           |
| Burundi  | 200,001<br>713 007                      | ,                | 158,669        | 122,402          |                  | 123,463           |
| China- People's Republic                             | 496,074                                 |                  | 498,674        | 199,470          | . 1              | 122,402           |
| Comoros  | 1,325,221                               | 534,944          | 2,058,165      | 553,075          | ,                | 199,470           |
| Congo DRC  | 31,734<br>045 243                       | 1                | 31,734         | 22,667           | ,                | د/0,5cc<br>دی) در |
| Djibouti   | 27,049                                  | ı                | 843,212        | 680,010          | •                | 680.010           |
| Egypt  | 7 153 365                               | ı                | 27,068         | 45,334           | 1                | 040,040           |
| Eritrea  | 147 901                                 |                  | 2,153,365      | 870,413          | ,                | 870,034           |
| Eswatini   | 106,141<br>204 CCA                      | I                | 147,901        | 49,431           | 1                | 0/0,413           |
| Ethiopia   | 3 162 500                               |                  | 432,486        | 414,353          | •                | 49,451            |
| Kenya  | 2,222,303                               | ı                | 3,162,500      | 1,870,481        | 1                | 1 870 181         |
| Madagascar   | 418 886                                 | 1                | 2,076,297      | 60'6             | 3                | 4,0,0,404         |
| Malawi   | 521 341                                 | i                | 418,886        | 405,286          | 1                | 705,50            |
| Mauritius  | 879 480                                 |                  | 521,341        | 213,070          |                  | 213.070           |
| Mozambique   | 2.161 030                               | ı                | 879,480        | 408,006          | 1                | 408.006           |
| Kwanda   | 2.548.877                               |                  | 2,161,030      | 4,120,449        | į t              | 4,120,449         |
| Seychelles   | 108.802                                 | ī ı              | 7,548,877      | 2,244,740        | 1                | 2,244,740         |
| Somalia  | 195,969                                 |                  | 108,802        | 45,334           | t                | 45,334            |
| South Sudan  | 285.604                                 |                  | 195,969        | 65,496           | 3                | 65,496            |
| l anzania<br>Harrista                                | 1,813,360                               | 7.0              | 285,604        | 276,537          | 1                | 276,537           |
| Uganda   | 1,249,218                               |                  | 1,813,300      | 99,735           | •                | 99,735            |
| Zambia   |   | ı                | 7,245,418      | 699,504          | 1                | 699,504           |
|  |   |                  |                | /48,011          | I                | 748,011           |
|  | x 20 F22 CC                             |                  |                |                  |                  |                   |
|  | 77,001,314                              | 13,165,054       | 35,826,368     | 14,647,945       | 22,716,969       | 37,364,914        |
| At end of year                                       | 000000000000000000000000000000000000000 |                  |                |                  |                  |                   |
|  | 354,354,340                             | 140,599,500      | 534,933,840    | 371,673,026      | 127,434,446      | 499,107,472       |
|  |   |                  |                |                  |                  | 1 . ( ) ) ( )     |

## 34. SHARE CAPITAL (Continued)

Payable capital is one fifth of the subscribed capital to Class 'A' shares. The remaining four fifths of the subscribed capital constitutes callable capital. The Group's Board of Governors may, on the recommendation of the Board of Directors, make a call only when the amount thereof is required to repay existing borrowings or to meet guaranteed commitments. Note 49 contains the status of subscriptions to the capital stock by member countries

| SHARE PREMIUM:                         |                   | GROUP A     | ND BANK     |             |
|--|-------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
|  | Number of         | Share       | Price       | Share       |
| As at 31 December 2020:                | shares            | value       | paid        | premium     |
|  |                   | USD         | USD         | USD         |
| Share Premium – Class B:               |                   |             | 000         | 030         |
| At 1 January 2020                      | 28,110            | 127,434,446 | 219,143,494 | 91,709,048  |
| Additions – Cash paid                  | 2,258             | 10,236,464  | 27,576,954  | 17,340,490  |
| Additions - GCI Allotment              | 731               | 3,313,930   | 8,644,203   | 5,330,273   |
| Disposals during the year -Note 40 (g) | (85)              | (385,340)   | (5,161,298) | (4,775,958) |
| ,                                      | (/                | (000)0 (0)  | (3,101,230) | (4,775,556) |
| At 31 December 2020                    | 31,014            | 140,599,500 | 250,203,353 | 109,603,853 |
| Shawa B                                |                   |             |             |             |
| Share Premium – Class A:               |                   |             |             |             |
| At 1 January 2020                      |                   |             |             |             |
| - Without Share premium                | 84,220            | -           |             | -           |
| - With Share premium                   | 1,466             | 6,645,964   | 16,804,755  | 10,158,791  |
| Additions – Cash paid                  | 1,732             | 7,641,064   | 27,088,271  | 13,301,067  |
| Additions – GCI Allotment              | 1,911             | 8,874,112   | 22,810,328  | 13,936,216  |
| At 31 December 2020                    | 89,329            | 23,161,140  | 66,703,354  | 37,396,074  |
| Total Share Premium                    | 120.010           |             |             |             |
| Total Share Fremium                    | 120,343<br>====== | 173,919,431 | 316,906,707 | 146,999,927 |
| As at 31 December 2019:                |                   |             | ========    | ========    |
| Share Premium – Class B:               |                   |             |             |             |
| At 1 January 2019                      | 23,099            | 104,717,477 | 165 249 000 | 60 500 644  |
| Additions during the year              | 5,011             | 22,716,969  | 165,218,088 | 60,500,611  |
|  | 3,011             | 22,710,909  | 53,925,406  | 31,208,437  |
| At 31 December 2019                    | 28,110            | 127,434,446 | 219,143,494 | 91,709,048  |
| Share Premium – Class A:               |                   |             |             | -           |
| At 1 January 2019                      | 80,891            |             |             |             |
| Additions -Without Share Premium       |                   | -           | -           | -           |
| Additions -With Share Premium          | 3,329             | -           | -           | -           |
| Additions - With Share Freihidin       | 1,466             | 6,645,964   | 16,804,755  | 10,158,791  |
| At 31 December 2019                    | 85,686            | 6,645,964   | 16,804,755  | 10,158,791  |
| Total Share Premium                    | 113,796           | 134,080,410 | 225 049 240 | 101 967 936 |
|  | ======            | 154,060,410 | 235,948,249 | 101,867,839 |
| Class A and Dal                        |                   |             |             |             |

### Class A and B shares

As at 31 December 2020, there were 89,329 Class 'A' ordinary shares (December 2019: 85,686) and 31,014 Class 'B' ordinary shares (December 2019: 28,110). Class 'A' shares have a par value of USD 22,667 each (comprising 80% callable and 20% payable) and were issued only to Members, while Class 'B' shares have a par value of USD 4,533.40 each and are issued both to Members and other institutional investors. All ordinary shares have a right to receive dividends in the proportion of the number of shares held by each member, as and when declared by the Board of Governors.

## 34. SHARE CAPITAL (Continued)

## Nature and purpose of the share premium

Class 'B' shares are issued at a premium of USD 8,406.33 (December 2019: USD 7,678.81) that is determined after a valuation of the Group's shares. The share premium is used to finance the operations of the Group. The share premium for class 'A' shares was introduced in 2019.

| Dividends on ordinary shares declared and paid:                        | 2020<br>USD | 2019<br>USD |
|--|-------------|-------------|
| Final dividend for 2019: USD 342.01 per share (2018: 315.93 per share) | 030         | 030         |
| -Declared and paid   | 28,822,936  | 20,208,849  |
| -Declared and not paid/payable   | 7,661,404   | 11,475,872  |
|  |             |             |
|  | 36,484,340  | 31,684,721  |
| Proposed dividends on ordinary shares:                                 | =======     | ========    |
| Dividend for 2020: USD 327.03(2019: USD 342.01 per share)              | 37,691,195  | 36,313,155  |
|  | ========    | =========   |

Proposed dividends on ordinary shares are subject to approval at the annual general meeting and are not recognized as a financial liability as at 31 December.

## 35. MANAGEMENT RESERVE

The management reserve is used to record appropriations from retained earnings to cushion the Group against future credit risk and other incidents of significant loss. Amounts recorded in management reserves cannot be reclassified to profit or loss and the transfers into and out of this management reserve are approved by the Board of Directors.

000110

## 36. NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS

|    |  | (             | GROUP         | BAI                                     | NK            |
|----|--|---------------|---------------|---|---------------|
|    |  | 2020          | 2019          | 2020                                    | 2019          |
| ,  |  | USD           | USD           | USD                                     | USD           |
| a) | Reconciliation of profit for the year to net cash generated from operations: |               |               |   |               |
|    | Profit for the year  | 157,614,359   | 151,533,059   | 157,046,645                             | 151,304,813   |
|    | Adjustments:   |               |               |   |               |
|    | Depreciation on property and equipment                                       |               |               |   |               |
|    | (Note 25)  | 957,654       | 973,437       | 957,654                                 | 973,437       |
|    | Depreciation of right of use asset (Note 26)                                 | 582,663       | 389,764       | 582,663                                 | 389,764       |
|    | Amortisation of intangible assets (Note 27)                                  | 759,464       | 593,179       | 759,464                                 | 593,179       |
|    | Loss/(gain) from disposal of property and                                    |               | ,             | , | 000,170       |
|    | equipment  | 110,174       | (318)         | 110,174                                 | (318)         |
|    | Gain in foreign exchange   | (2,174,974)   | (5,178,281)   | (2,174,974)                             | (5,178,281)   |
|    | Interest received  | (243,085,234) | (276,163,851) | (243,085,234)                           | (276,163,851) |
|    | Interest paid  | 181,021,188   | 212,690,235   | 181,021,188                             | 212,690,235   |
|    | Provision for impairment   | 60,598,739    | 41,485,622    | 60,598,739                              | 41,485,622    |
| 1  | ncrease in provision for service and leave                                   | 1,043,450     | 89,236        | 1,043,450                               | 89,236        |
|    | mpairment of off-balance sheet items   | (2,011,016)   | (6,778,553)   | (2,011,016)                             | (6,778,553)   |
| ı  | nterest on lease liability   | 141,575       | 83,031        | 141,575                                 | 83,031        |
|    | Profit before changes in operating assets                                    |               |               |   |               |
| 5  | and liabilities  | 155,558,042   | 119,716,560   | 154,990,328                             | 119,488,314   |
|    |  | =======       |               | ========                                | ========      |

## 36. NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS (Continued)

|     |  |                                | GROUP                          | BANK                     |       | VK                             |
|-----|--|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|-------|--------------------------------|
|     |  | 2020                           | 2019                           |                          | 2020  | 2019                           |
|     |  | USD                            | USD                            |                          | USD   | USD                            |
| a)  | Reconciliation of profit for the year to net generated from operations (continued):  | cash                           |                                |                          | •     | 035                            |
|     | Profit before changes in operating assets and liabilities:   | 155,558,042                    | 119,716,560                    | 154,990                  | 1.328 | 119,488,314                    |
|     | Working capital changes:<br>Increase in other receivables<br>Decrease in hedging derivative  | (16,368,132)                   | (3,355,301)                    | (16,401,                 |       | (3,280,080)                    |
|     | instruments-Assets Increase in hedging derivative  | 40,049,341                     | 13,993,599                     | 40,049                   | ,341  | 13,993,599                     |
|     | instruments-Liabilities  | 41,329,500                     | -                              | 41,329,                  | ,500  | _                              |
|     | Increase in trade finance loans<br>Increase in project loans   | (251,226,695)<br>(145,268,062) | (156,130,658)<br>(687,077,238) | (251,226,6<br>(145,268,0 | 695)  | (156,130,658)<br>(687,077,238) |
|     | Decrease in collection accounts deposits   | (2,547,505)                    | (23,753,969)                   | (2,547,5                 |       | (23,753,969)                   |
|     | (Decrease)/increase in other payables<br>Provision for service and leave pay paid  | (68,982,158)<br>362,818        | 51,054,792                     | (68,853,5                |       | 54,270,135                     |
|     | Interest received  | 243,085,234                    | 633,634<br>276,163,851         | 362,<br>243,085,         |       | 633,634                        |
|     | Interest paid  | (181,021,188)                  | (212,690,235)                  | (181,021,1               |       | 276,163,851<br>(212,690,235)   |
|     | Net increase in borrowings (Note 36 (b))   | 402,224,261                    | 891,493,226                    | 402,224,                 |       | 891,493,226                    |
|     | Net cash generated from operations   | 217,195,456                    | 273,403,562                    | 216,722,0                |       | 273,110,579                    |
| (b) | Analysis of changes in borrowings  |                                |                                |                          |       | D BANK                         |
|     | Short term borrowings:   |                                |                                | 2020<br>USD              |       | 2019<br>USD                    |
|     | At start of year   |                                | 2,465                          | ,247,997                 | 2.3   | 383,253,601                    |
|     | Loans received   |                                |                                | ,330,075                 |       | 509,097,356                    |
|     | Repayments   |                                | (1,153,                        | 101,196)                 | (2,5  | 27,102,960)                    |
|     | At end of year   |                                |                                | ,476,876                 | 2,4   | 165,247,997                    |
|     | Long term borrowings:<br>At start of year  |                                |                                |                          |       | ========                       |
|     | Loans received   |                                |                                | ,528,898                 |       | 782,030,068                    |
|     | Repayments   |                                |                                | ,994,679<br>999,297)     |       | 955,979,537<br>46,480,707)     |
|     | At end of year   |                                |                                | 524,280                  |       | 91,528,898                     |
|     | Total borrowings at end of year  |                                |                                | 001,156                  |       | 56,776,895<br>=======          |
|     | Increase in total borrowings (Note 36(a))  |                                | 402,                           | 224,261                  | 8:    | 91,493,226                     |
| ۳۵۰ | which are a fill of the control of t |                                |                                |                          | ==    | ======                         |

For purposes of the Statement of Cash Flows, borrowings received for on-lending are treated as normal operations of the Group and, therefore, are classified as cash flows from operations.

### NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS (Continued) 36.

## (c) Analysis of cash and cash equivalents

|  | GROUP                      |               | BANK          |               |
|--|----------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
|  | 2020<br>USD                | 2019<br>USD   | 2020<br>USD   | 2019<br>USD   |
| Cash and balances with other banks - Note 14 | 1,539,924,217<br>========= | 1,382,403,564 | 1,539,158,445 | 1,382,110,581 |
| (d) Facilities available for lending         |                            |               |               | =========     |

As at 31 December 2020, the following facilities were available to the Group for lending:

|   | GR            |                         |                           |
|---|---------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|
| SHORT-TERM FACILITIES                       | Facilities    | OUP AND BANK Facilities | Facilities                |
|   | available     | utilised                | unutilised                |
| LENDER                                      | USD           | USD                     | USD                       |
| Syndicated Loan- Middle First Abu Dhabi     | 202           | 035                     | 030                       |
| Bank PJSC                                   | 468,989,865   | 460,000,065             |                           |
| Global Syndication 2020                     | 450,000,000   | 468,989,865             | -                         |
| Syndicated Loan - Asia (I)                  | 400,000,000   | 450000000               | -                         |
| Global Syndication 2018                     | 260,000,000   | 400,000,000             | -                         |
| Syndicated Loan - Asia (II)                 | 225,000,000   | 260,000,000             | -                         |
| ING Bank                                    |               | 225,000,000             | -                         |
| Standard Chartered Bank London              | 150,111,327   |                         | 150,111,327               |
| The Bank of Tokyo Mitsubishi UFJ, Ltd       | 150,000,000   | 50044309.9              | 99,955,690                |
| Samurai Syndication                         | 150,000,000   | 150,000,000             | -                         |
| Citibank                                    | 123,783,324   | 123,783,324             | wi                        |
| CDC Group                                   | 120,000,000   | 25364349.03             | 94,635,651                |
| Mashreg Bank                                | 100,000,000   | 100,000,000             | -                         |
| Societe Generale                            | 100,000,000   | -                       | 100,000,000               |
| Mauritius Commercial Bank                   | 95,000,000    | -                       | 95,000,000                |
| Standard Bank South Africa                  | 90,000,000    | -                       | 90,000,000                |
| Mizuho Bank London                          | 90,000,000    | -                       | 90,000,000                |
| BNP Paribas Group                           | 80,000,000    | 40000000                | 40,000,000                |
| NORFUND                                     | 75,000,000    | -                       | 75,000,000                |
|   | 50,611,417    | 50,611,417              |                           |
| Sumitomo Mitsui Banking Corporation<br>Euro | 50,000,000    |                         |                           |
| Rand Merchant Bank                          |               | _                       | 50,000,000                |
| Nedbank                                     | 50,000,000    |                         | 50,000,000                |
|   | 50,000,000    | 50,000,000              |                           |
| BHF Bank                                    | 36,889,500    | -                       | 36,889,500                |
| Emirates NBD Group                          | 35,000,000    | ~                       | 35,000,000                |
| Africa 50 Financement de Projets            | 31,903,540    | 31903540                |                           |
| KBC Bank                                    | 30,741,250    | 2,410,702               | 28,330,548                |
| Natixis                                     | 30,000,000    | -                       | 30,000,000                |
| Absa Bank                                   | 20,000,000    | -                       | 20,000,000                |
| KfW IPEX                                    | 20,000,000    | 20,000,000              | 20,000,000                |
| DZ Bank                                     | 15,158,226    | 20,000,000              | 15,158,226                |
| Banque de Commerce de placement             | 8,828,500     | _                       |                           |
| African Trade Insurance Agency- Staff       |               |                         | 8,828,500                 |
| pension                                     | 5,550,673     | 5,550,673               | -                         |
| TOTAL                                       | 3,562,567,622 | 2,453,658,180           | 1 108 909 442             |
|   | =========     | =========               | 1,108,909,442<br>======== |

## 36. NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS (Continued)

## (d) Facilities available for lending (Continued)

| 0 (************************************         |               |               |               |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| LONG TERM FACILITIES                            |               | GROUP AND BAN | K             |
| EONG TEMM FACILITIES                            | Facilities    | Facilitie:    | s Facilities  |
| LENDER  | available     | utilised      | d unutilised  |
| LENDER  | USD           | USE           | USD           |
| Eurobond  |               |               |               |
| Eurobond  | 750,000,000   | 750,000,000   |               |
|   | 700,000,000   | 700,000,000   |               |
| Japan Bank for International Corporation (JBIC) | 430,000,000   | 7,275,000     | 422,725,000   |
| World Bank Facility                             | 415,000,000   | -             | 415,000,000   |
| MIGA Guaranteed Syndicated                      | 391,673,407   | 391,673,407   |               |
| African Development Bank                        | 330,000,000   | 330,000,000   | _             |
| The Exim -Import Bank of China                  | 250,000,000   | 250,000,000   |               |
| Agence Francaise De Development (AFD)           | 225,000,000   | 75,000,000    |               |
| European Investment Bank (EIB)                  | 208,120,000   | 88,120,000    | , , ,         |
| KfW   | 160,000,000   | 160,000,000   | , , ,         |
| KfW- Ipex                                       | 133,135,287   | 133,135,287   |               |
| Industrial Development Corporation (IDC)        | 100,565,184   | 100,565,184   | -             |
| Exim Bank India                                 | 100,000,000   | 75,000,000    | 25,000,000    |
| CDC Group                                       | 100,000,000   | 100,000,000   | 25,000,000    |
| The Export-Import Bank of Korea (KEXIM)         | 100,000,000   | 100,000,000   | 100 000 000   |
| Development Bank of South Africa (DBSA)         | 95,000,000    | 05 000 000    | 100,000,000   |
| Development Bank of the Republic of Belarus     | 33,000,000    | 95,000,000    | -             |
| (DBRB)  | 70,000,000    | 24 477 525    |               |
| Cassa Depositi e Prestiti (CDP)                 |               | 21,477,535    | 48,522,465    |
| Private Export Funding Corporation(PEFCO)       | 61,482,500    | 61,482,500    | ~             |
| Opec Fund for International Development (OFID)  | 60,000,000    | 60,000,000    | -             |
| Finnish Export Credit (FEC)-Sumitomo Mitsui     | 60,000,000    | 60,000,000    | -             |
| Banking Corporation (SMBC)                      |               |               |               |
| Oldenburgische Landesbert 10                    | 56,811,725    | 53,932,708    | 2,879,017     |
| Oldenburgische Landesbank AG                    | 51,403,510    | 36,854,139    | 14,549,371    |
| Standard Chartered Bank / USAID                 | 50,000,000    | 25,703,000    | 24,297,000    |
| Nederlandse Financierings-Maatschappij voor     |               |               |               |
| Ontwikkelingslanden N.V (FMO)                   | 44,400,000    | -             | 44,400,000    |
| Oesterreichische Entwicklungsbank AG            | 25,000,000    | 25,000,000    | _             |
| Arab Bank for Economic Development in           |               |               |               |
| Africa(BADEA)                                   | 15,000,000    | 15,000,000    | -             |
| African Economic Research Consortium(AEREC)     | 2,993,975     | 2,993,975     | -             |
| Exim Bank USA                                   | No limit      | -             | _             |
|   |               |               |               |
|   |               |               |               |
|   | 4,985,585,588 | 3,618,212,735 | 1,367,372,853 |
|   | =========     | =========     | =========     |
| TOTAL FACILITIES                                | 8,548,153,210 | 6,071,870,915 | 2 476 282 205 |
|   | =========     | ==========    | 2,476,282,295 |
|   |               |               |               |

## Note:

Facilities utilised include outstanding letters of credit amounting to USD 279,740,762 (December 2019: USD 349,268,107) as disclosed in note 39(b).

## 36. NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS (Continued)

## (d) Facilities available for lending (Continued)

As at 31 December 2019 the following facilities were available to the Group for lending:

| SHORT-TERM FACILITIES                 |               | GROUP AND BA  | NK          |
|---------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|-------------|
|                                       | Facilities    | Facilities    | Facilities  |
|                                       | available     | utilised      | unutilised  |
| LENDER                                | USD           | USD           | USD         |
| Syndicated Loan - Global              | 460,000,000   | 460,000,000   | -           |
| Syndicated Loan- Middle East          | 451,471,994   | 451,471,994   | -           |
| Syndicated Loan - Asia (I)            | 400,000,000   | 400,000,000   | -           |
| Syndicated Loan - Asia (II)           | 237,000,000   | 237,000,000   | -           |
| AFREXIM                               | 168,045,000   | -             | 168,045,000 |
| Standard Chartered Bank London        | 150,000,000   | 43,369,843    | 106,630,157 |
| The Bank of Tokyo Mitsubishi UFJ, Ltd | 150,000,000   | 150,000,000   | -           |
| Samurai Syndication                   | 146,763,016   | 146,763,016   | _           |
| ING Bank                              | 136,762,266   | 136,762,266   | -           |
| Citibank                              | 120,000,000   | 106,642,507   | 13,357,493  |
| Mashreq Bank                          | 100,000,000   | 100,000,000   | -           |
| Societe Generale                      | 95,000,000    | -             | 95,000,000  |
| Mauritius Commercial Bank             | 90,000,000    | -             | 90,000,000  |
| Standard Bank South Africa            | 90,000,000    | -             | 90,000,000  |
| Mizuho Bank London                    | 89,913,143    | 89,913,143    |             |
| Commercial Bank of Africa             | 80,000,000    | =             | 80,000,000  |
| BNP Paribas Group                     | 75,000,000    | -             | 75,000,000  |
| Deutsche Bank                         | 60,000,000    | -             | 60,000,000  |
| Standard Bank Isle of Man             | 56,015,000    | 56,015,000    |             |
| First Abu Dhabi Bank PJSC             | 50,000,000    | 50,000,000    |             |
| Sumitomo Mitsui Banking Corporation   | 50,000,000    | 50,000,000    | -           |
| Rand Merchant Bank                    | 50,000,000    | -             | 50,000,000  |
| Nedbank                               | 50,000,000    | 50,000,000    |             |
| KfW IPEX                              | 46,500,000    | 46,500,000    | -           |
| BHF Bank                              | 33,609,000    | 8,422,990     | 25,186,010  |
| Africa 50 Financement de Projets      | 31,446,755    | 31,446,755    |             |
| Natixis                               | 30,000,000    | -             | 30,000,000  |
| NORFUND                               | 30,000,000    | 30,000,000    | _           |
| KBC Bank                              | 28,007,500    | · · ·         | 28,007,500  |
| Bank One                              | 22,406,000    | 22,406,000    |             |
| Barclays/Absa Bank                    | 20,000,000    | 8,249,457     | 11,750,543  |
| DZ Bank                               | 15,158,226    | -,= 15, 151   | 15,158,226  |
| Banque de Commerce de placement       | 9,686,500     | -             | 9,686,500   |
| African Trade Insurance Agency        | 5,923,399     | 5,923,399     | -           |
| TOTAL                                 | 3,628,707,799 | 2,680,886,370 | 947,821,429 |
|                                       | =========     |               | =========   |

## 36. NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS (Continued)

## (d) Facilities available for lending (Continued)

| LONG TERM FACILITIES  |               | GROUP AND BA  | ANK           |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|
|   | Facilities    | Facilities    | Facilities    |
|   | available     | utilised      | unutilised    |
| LENDER  | USD           | USD           | USD           |
| Eurobond  | 1,450,000,000 | 1,450,000,000 | _             |
| Japan Bank for International Corporation                      | 430,000,000   | 7,275,000     | 422,725,000   |
| African Development Bank                                      | 330,000,000   | 330,000,000   | -             |
| Export Import Bank of China                                   | 250,000,000   | 250,000,000   | ~             |
| European Investment Bank                                      | 208,120,000   | 88,120,000    | 120,000,000   |
| KfW   | 160,000,000   | 160,000,000   |               |
| KfW- Ipex   | 133,135,287   | 133,135,287   | _             |
| Industrial Development Corporation                            | 100,565,184   | 100,565,184   |               |
| Exim Bank India   | 100,000,000   | 75,000,000    | 25,000,000    |
| CDC Group   | 100,000,000   | 100,000,000   | -             |
| Development Bank of South Africa                              | 95,000,000    | 95,000,000    | -             |
| Agence Francaise De Development                               | 75,000,000    | 57,000,000    | 18,000,000    |
| Development Bank of the Republic of Belarus                   | 72,000,000    | -             | 72,000,000    |
| Private Export Funding Corporation                            | 60,000,000    | 60,000,000    | _             |
| OPEC Fund for International Development                       | 60,000,000    | 20,000,000    | 40,000,000    |
| Finnish Export Credit -Sumitomo Mitsui Banking<br>Corporation | 56,811,725    | 28,679,449    | 28,132,276    |
| Oldenburgische Landesbank AG                                  | 51,403,510    | 36,854,139    | 14,549,371    |
| Standard Chartered Bank / USAID                               | 50,000,000    | 25,703,000    | 24,297,000    |
| Tanzania Shillings Local Currency Bond                        | 16,506,555    | 16,506,555    | -             |
| Arab Bank for Economic Development in Africa                  | 15,000,000    | 15,000,000    | -             |
| African Economic Research Consortium                          | 2,993,975     | 2,993,975     | -             |
| Exim Bank USA   | No limit      | -             | -             |
|   |               |               |               |
| TOTAL   | 3,816,536,236 | 3,051,832,589 | 764,703,647   |
|   | ============  | ========      | =========     |
| TOTAL FACILITIES: 31 December 2019                            | 7,445,244,035 | 5,732,718,959 | 1,712,525,076 |
|   |               | ==========    | =========     |

### 37. FAIR VALUE OF FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

Financial instruments recorded at fair value

The following is a description of how fair values are determined for financial instruments that are recorded at fair value using valuation techniques. These incorporate the Group's estimate of assumptions that a market participant would make when valuing the instruments.

Net derivative financial instruments

Currency swaps, interest rate swaps and currency forward contracts are derivative products valued using a valuation technique with market-observable inputs. The most frequently applied valuation technique is the swap model using present value calculations. The model incorporates various inputs including foreign exchange spot and forward rates.

Financial instruments disclosed at fair value

Management assessed that the fair value of financial instruments not measured at fair value approximates their carrying amount.

Fair Value hierarchy

The Group uses the following hierarchy for determining and disclosing the fair value of financial instruments by valuation technique:

Level 1: quoted (unadjusted) prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities;

Level 2: other techniques for which all inputs which have a significant effect on the recorded fair value are observable, either directly or indirectly; and

Level 3: techniques which use inputs which have significant effect on the recorded fair value that are not based on observable market data.

|  |         | GROUP      | AND BANK   |             |
|--|---------|------------|------------|-------------|
| At 31 December 2020:   | Level 1 | Level 2    | Level 3    | Total       |
| ASSETS   | USD     | USD        | USD        | USD         |
| Net derivative financial instruments                                 | -       | -          | -          |             |
| Investment in Trade Fund<br>Equity investments at fair value through | ~       | 52,327,417 | -          | 52,327,417  |
| other comprehensive income   | t: =    | -          | 53,987,118 | 53,987,118  |
| Investment in joint venture  | -       | -          | 317,011    | 317,011     |
|  | -       |            |            |             |
|  | -       | 52,327,316 | 54,304,129 | 106,631,546 |
| LIABILITIES:   | ======  | ========   | ========   | =========   |
| Net derivative financial instruments                                 | -       | 41,329,500 | -          | -           |
| At 31 December 2019:   | ======  | ========   | =======    | ========    |
| ASSETS   |         |            |            |             |
| Net derivative financial instruments                                 | -       | 40,049,341 | =          | 40,049,341  |
| Investment in Trade Fund   | -       | 49,997,089 | -          | 49,997,089  |
| Equity investments at fair value through other comprehensive income  |         |            |            |             |
| Investment in joint venture  | -       | -          | 51,135,850 | 51,135,850  |
| investment in joint venture  | -       | -          | 317,010    | 317,010     |
|  |         |            |            |             |
|  | ======= | 90,046,430 | 51,452,860 | 141,499,290 |
|  |         | =          |            | ========    |

The Group and Bank have not designated any loan or receivable or borrowings and payables as at fair value through profit or loss.

### 37. FAIR VALUE OF FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (Continued)

Transfers between Level 1, 2 and Level 3:

As at 31 December 2020 and 31 December 2019, there were no transfers between the levels.

Valuation of financial Instruments recorded at fair value:

The Group uses widely recognised valuation models for determining fair values of interest rate swaps, currency swaps and forward foreign exchange contracts. The most frequently applied valuation techniques include forward pricing and swap models, using present value calculations. The models incorporate various inputs including both credit and debit valuation adjustments for counterparty and own credit risk, foreign exchange spot and forward rates and interest rate curves. For these financial instruments, significant inputs into models are market observable and are included within Level 2. The valuation is done in the Treasury Management System where these instruments are managed. The Group invests in private equity companies which are not quoted in an active market. Transactions in such investments do not occur on a regular basis. The Group contracts experts to value these investments. Valuation is done using International Private Equity Valuation Guidelines for these positions

Valuations of financial instruments are the responsibility of Management.

The valuation of derivative financial instruments is performed daily in the Treasury Management System, while that of equity investments is performed on a semi-annual basis by consultants who are contracted by the Financial Management Department. The valuations are also subject to quality assurance procedures performed by the Group's internal and external auditors. In addition, the accuracy of the computation is tested. The latest valuation is also compared with the valuations in the preceding periods. If fair value changes (positive or negative) are more than certain thresholds set, the changes are further considered by senior management. Appropriateness of valuation methods and inputs is considered and management may request that alternative valuation methods are applied to support the valuation arising from the method chosen.

GROUP AND BANK

Net changes in fair value of financial assets and financial liabilities -Level 3

|                     |                |                    | GILOOI /        | WAS STATE              |            |       |             |
|---------------------|----------------|--------------------|-----------------|------------------------|------------|-------|-------------|
|                     | As a           | at 31 December 20  | 20              | As at 31 December 2019 |            |       |             |
|                     | Realised       | Unrealised T       | otal (losses)   | Realised               | Unrealised |       | Total gains |
|                     | USD            | USD                | USD             | USD                    | USD        |       | USD         |
| ASSETS              |                |                    |                 |                        |            |       |             |
| Equity              |                |                    |                 |                        |            |       |             |
| investments – at    |                |                    |                 |                        |            |       |             |
| fair value          |                |                    |                 |                        |            |       |             |
| through other       |                |                    |                 |                        |            |       |             |
| comprehensive       |                |                    |                 |                        |            |       |             |
| income              | _              | 2,803,020          | 2,803,020       |                        | (465,000)  |       | (465,000)   |
| meorne              |                | 2,803,020          | 2,803,020       |                        | (403,000)  |       | (403,000)   |
|                     |                |                    |                 |                        |            |       |             |
| Quantitative inform | nation of sign | ificant unobserval | ole inputs – Le | vel 3:                 |            |       |             |
|                     |                |                    |                 |                        | (          | GROUP | AND BANK    |
|                     |                |                    |                 | Ra                     | nge        | 2020  | 2019        |
|                     |                |                    | Unobservab      |                        | 0          | USD   | USD         |
| Description         | Val            | uation Technique   | inp             |                        |            | 002   | 332         |
| Description         | Val            | addon reeninque    | ШР              | at aver                | 18C/       |       |             |
|                     |                |                    | Professional    | i                      |            |       |             |
| Equity investments  | - at           |                    | Investment      | l                      |            |       |             |
|                     |                | uity mathad 0/ of  |                 |                        |            |       |             |
| fair value through  |                | uity method-% of   | _               |                        | / 52.00    | 7.440 | E4 40E 0E0  |
| comprehensive inc   | ome            | net assets         | Valuation       |                        | n/a 53,98  | 7,118 | 51,135,850  |
|                     |                |                    |                 | ======                 | =====      | ====  | ========    |
|                     |                |                    |                 |                        |            |       |             |

### 37. FAIR VALUE OF FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (Continued)

Sensitivity analysis to significant changes in unobservable inputs within Level 3 hierarchy – Level 3:

The significant unobservable inputs used in the fair value measurement categorised within Level 3 of the fair value hierarchy together with a quantitative sensitivity analysis are as shown below:

|                                    |                       | ========         | ========  | ========       |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------|-----------|----------------|
| through other comprehensive income | Managers<br>Valuation | 5%               | 2,699,356 | 2,556,793      |
| Equity investments – at fair value | Investment            |                  |           |                |
| ,                                  | Professional          | bensitivity abea | 035       | 030            |
| Description                        | Input                 | Sensitivity used | USD       | USD            |
|                                    |                       |                  | 2020      | 2019           |
|                                    |                       |                  |           | GROUP AND BANK |

Significant increases (decreases) in the equity of investee companies in isolation would result in a significantly (lower) higher fair value measurement

### Level 3 reconciliation

The following table shows a reconciliation of all movements in the fair value of financial instruments categorised within Level 3 between the beginning and the end of the reporting period:

|                     | GROUP AND BANK |            |  |
|---------------------|----------------|------------|--|
|                     | 2020           | 2019       |  |
|                     | USD            | USD        |  |
| At start of year    | 51,135,850     | 51,521,730 |  |
| FV gains and losses | 2,803,020      | (465,000)  |  |
| Additions           | 48,248         | 79,120     |  |
|                     | Mar            |            |  |
| At end of year      | 53,987,118     | 51,135,850 |  |
|                     | =========      |            |  |

### 38. SEGMENT REPORTING

The Group's main business is offering loan products, which is carried out in distinct geographic coverage areas. As such, the Group has chosen to organise the Group based on the loan products offered as well as coverage areas for segmental reporting. The main types of loan products are:

- Trade finance Short term and structured medium-term financing in support of trading activities such as imports and exports in various member states.
- Project finance Medium and long- term financing of viable and commercially oriented public and private sector projects and investments in various economic sectors or industries.

Other operations comprise other miscellaneous income like rental of office premises which cannot be directly attributed to the Group's main business. The Group also participates in the investment of Government securities and other unlisted equity investments. Transactions between the business segments are on normal commercial terms and conditions. Segment assets and liabilities comprise operating assets and liabilities, which form the majority of the statement of financial position.

The Bank's main coverage areas are:

- East Africa covering Kenya, Rwanda, Tanzania and Uganda.
- North-East Africa covering Djibouti, Egypt, Ethiopia, South Sudan and Sudan.
- Southern Africa covering Malawi, Swaziland, Zambia and Zimbabwe.
- Franco-Lusophone Africa covering Comoros, Mauritius, Madagascar, Mozambique, Burundi, Seychelles and DR Congo.

Multi-regional area comprises conglomerates operating across various coverage regions while Corporate is made up of all service departments in the Bank.

38. SEGMENT REPORTING (Continued)

# a) STATEMENT OF PROFIT OR LOSS AND OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME

| Total Lending Corporate Subsidiary Consolidated/Operations Bank Total USD USD USD USD USD 359,439,477 75,844,452 | (35,846,296)    | 189,557,913 39,998,156 - 229,556,069<br>51,767,366 - 51,767,366   | 241,325,279 54,198,372 - 295,523,652 | (30,255,697) (5,830,016) - (36,085,713) 5,356,771 684,501 770,882 6,812,154 - (2,299,779) (6,519,199) (35,596,213) (46,592) (42,162,004) (60,598,738) - (363,754) - (363,754) - (3,211,459) - (3,211,459) | 149,308,416 7,581,653 724,290 157,614,359<br>- 3,494 3,494 | 149,308,416 7,581,653 727,784 157,617,863 |
|--|-----------------|---|--------------------------------------|---|--|---|
| Multi -<br>Regional<br>USD<br>45,577,117   | (21,095,680)    | 24,481,437  | 32,525,114                           | (3,495,126)<br>(4,710,143)  | 24,319,845   | 24,319,845                                |
| Franco /<br>Lusophone<br>USD<br>11,662,563   | (5,642,840)     | 6,019,723   | 11,669,176                           | (702,042)   | 4,674,100  | 4,674,100                                 |
| Southern<br>Africa<br>USD<br>69,779,086  | (34,038,636)    | 35,740,450<br>21,640,577  | 57,381,027                           | (9,045,576)<br>866,144<br>(745,965)<br>(19,745,055)   | 28,710,575   | 28,710,575                                |
| North East<br>Africa<br>USD<br>105,420,632   | (48,653,462)    | 56,767,170<br>5,322,663   | 62,089,833                           | (5,548,313)<br>-<br>(660,234)<br>(10,507,415)   | 45,373,871   | 45,373,871                                |
| East Africa<br>USD<br>127,000,079  | (60,450,946)    | 66,549,133<br>11,110,996  | 77,660,129                           | (15,661,808)<br>4,490,627<br>-<br>(915,832)<br>(19,343,091)   | 46,230,025   | 46,230,025                                |
| For the year 31 December 2020 Interest income  | borrowing costs | Net interest income<br>Fee and commission income<br>Fair value gains on financial<br>assets - derivatives | Net Trading Income                   | Risk Mitigation Costs Other Income Depreciation and amortisation Operating expenditure Impairment allowance on Ioans Impairment on other assets Net foreign exchange loss                                 | Profit before taxation<br>Taxation charge                  | PROFIT FOR THE YEAR                       |

### 38. SEGMENT REPORTING (Continued)

a) STATEMENT OF PROFIT OR LOSS AND OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME (Continued)

| Consolidated/<br>Bank Total<br>USD                  | 405,726,034                                | (226,637,245) | 179,088,789<br>72,390,670                                  | 16,006,006           | 267,485,465        | (35,979,543)<br>6,282,770<br>(1,956,380)<br>(39,127,755)<br>(41,485,622)<br>(3,755)<br>(3,682,121)<br>151,533,059   | 151,529,565                             |
|---|--|---------------|--|----------------------|--------------------|---|---|
| Subsidiary  | ı  | 1             | 1 1  | ı                    | 1                  | 272,968<br>(410,780)<br>-<br>-<br>(5)<br>(137,817)<br>(3,494)   | (141,311)                               |
| Corporate   | 33,302,878                                 | (1005,200,01) | 14,699,998   | 16,006,006           | 30,706,004         | (3,941,501)<br>650,739<br>(1,956,380)<br>(32,361,648)<br>-<br>(3,755)<br>(3,682,116)  | (10,588,657)                            |
| Total Lending<br>Operations<br>USD                  | 372,423,156                                | (000) 000     | 164,388,791<br>72,390,670                                  | 1                    | 236,779,461        | (32,038,042)<br>5,359,063<br>(6,355,327)<br>(41,485,622)  | 162,259,533                             |
| Multi -<br>Regional<br>USD                          | 54,399,757                                 |               | 24,138,484<br>5,219,176                                    | ı                    | 29,357,660         | (3,351,349) (362,477) (362,477)   | 25,643,834                              |
| Franco /<br>Lusophone<br>USD                        | 5,598,800                                  |               | 2,422,806<br>8,483,507                                     | 1                    | 10,906,313         | (945,118) (312,386)   | 3,048,809                               |
| Southern<br>Africa<br>USD                           | 91,043,323                                 |               | 40,334,669<br>20,611,034                                   |                      | 60,945,703         | (15,742,527)<br>2,910,000<br>(541,216)<br>(4,066,891)<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-  | 200,000,04                              |
| North East<br>Africa<br>USD                         | 102,046,112                                |               | 44,876,191<br>3,629,308                                    | •                    | 48,505,499         | (23,734,106) (23,734,106) 21,457,609  |   |
| East Africa<br>USD                                  | (66,718,523)                               |               | 52,616,641<br>34,447,645                                   |                      | 87,064,286         | (13,535,724)<br>2,449,063<br>(963,651)<br>(13,009,762)<br>-<br>-<br>62,004,212  | ======================================= |
| For the year ended 31 December 2019 Interest income | Interest expense and other borrowing costs | + to N        | Fee and commission income<br>Fair value gains on financial | assets - derivatives | Net Trading Income | Risk Mitigation Costs Other Income Depreciation and amortisation Operating expenditure Impairment allowance on loans Impairment on other assets Net foreign exchange loss PROFIT BEFORE TAXATION Taxation PROFIT FOR THE YEAR |   |

### 38. SEGMENT REPORTING (Continued)

### a) STATEMENT OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME (Continued)

| Year ended 31 December 2020   | Trade finance<br>USD  | Project finance<br>USD                                   | Other<br>US  | Subsidiary<br>D USC                     | Total<br>USD   |
|---|---|--|--|---|--|
| Gross interest income<br>Interest expense and other   | 189,196,103   | 170,243,373  | 75,844,453   |   | 030  |
| borrowing costs   | (6,800,636)   | (120,827,274)  | (78,099,950)   | ) -                                     | (205,727,860)  |
| Net interest income   | 182,395,467   | 49,416,099   | (2,255,497)  |   | 220.556.060  |
| Fee and commission income   | 35,117,126  | 16,650,240   | (2,233,437)  | -                                       | 229,556,069<br>51,767,366  |
| Fair value gains on financial assets – derivatives  | 44.200.01   |  |  |   | 34,707,300   |
| Risk mitigation costs   | 14,200,217  | 15.504.7.4   | -  | -                                       | 14,200,217   |
| Other income  | (26,348,285)  | (6,634,744)  | (3,102,684)  |   | (36,085,713)   |
| Other assets written-off  | (294,921)   | 160 0221   | 684,501  | 770,882                                 | 1,455,383  |
| Other assets recovered  | (234,321)   | (68,832)<br>5,356,771                                    | -  | -                                       | (363,753)  |
| Operating expenses  | (34,665,539)  | (7,449,873)  | -  | -                                       | 5,356,771  |
| Depreciation and amortisation   | (1,928,297)   | (371,482)  | -  | (46,592)                                | (42,162,004)   |
| Impairment on assets  | (40,639,517)  | (17,948,206)   | (29,525)   | _                                       | (2,299,779)  |
| Impairment on off-balance sheet   | ,   | (27,010,200)   | (23,323)   | -                                       | (58,617,248)   |
| commitments   | (1,981,491)   | ~  | _  |   | (1.001.101)  |
| Net foreign exchange loss   | (2,024,439)   | = 5  | (1,187,020)  | -                                       | (1,981,491)<br>(3,211,459)   |
| Profit before taxation  | 122 000 00  |  |  |   |  |
| Taxation charge   | 123,830,321   | 38,949,973   | (5,890,225)  | 724,290                                 | 157,614,359  |
| to de la cirulge  |   |  | -  | 3,494                                   | 3,494  |
| Profit for the year   | 123,830,321   | 38,949,973   | (5,890,225)  | 727,784                                 | 157,617,853  |
| Year ended 31 December 2019   |   | ========   | ========   | ======                                  | =========  |
| Gross interest income   | 209,703,194   | 162.740.000  |  |   |  |
| Interest expense and other  | 203,703,194   | 162,719,962  | 33,302,878   | -                                       | 405,726,034  |
| borrowing costs   | (85,902,669)  | (107,030,332)  | (33,704,244)   | _                                       | (226,637,245)  |
| Net interest income   | 127.000.505   |  |  |   |  |
| Fee and commission income   | 123,800,525<br>36,968,485   | 55,689,630   | (401,366)  | -                                       | 179,088,789  |
| Fair value gains on financial   | 30,300,463  | 35,422,185   | ~  | ~                                       | 72,390,670   |
| assets — derivatives<br>Risk mitigation costs   | -   | -  | 16,006,006   | _                                       | 16,006,006   |
| KISK mitigation costs   | (10 705 222)  |  |  |   |  |
| Other in a  | (19,705,323)  | (12,102,304)   |  | ~                                       |  |
| Other income  | ~   | (12,102,304)   | (4,171,916)<br>650,739                                 | -<br>272,968                            | (35,979,543)   |
| Other income Other assets written-off   | (3,755)   | -  | (4,171,916)  | -<br>272,968<br>-                       | (35,979,543)<br>923,707  |
| Other income Other assets written-off Other assets recovered  | (3,755)<br>-  | -<br>-<br>5,359,063                                      | (4,171,916)  | 272,968<br>-<br>-                       | (35,979,543)   |
| Other income Other assets written-off Other assets recovered Operating expenses   | (3,755)<br>-<br>(18,571,804)  | 5,359,063<br>(20,145,171)                                | (4,171,916)<br>650,739<br>-<br>-                       | 272,968<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>(410,780)     | (35,979,543)<br>923,707<br>(3,755)   |
| Other income Other assets written-off Other assets recovered  | (3,755)<br>-<br>(18,571,804)<br>(908,477)   | 5,359,063<br>(20,145,171)<br>(1,018,846)                 | (4,171,916)<br>650,739<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>(29,057)      | (a                                      | (35,979,543)<br>923,707<br>(3,755)<br>5,359,063<br>(39,127,755)<br>(1,956,380)   |
| Other income Other assets written-off Other assets recovered Operating expenses Depreciation and amortisation Impairment on assets Impairment on off-balance sheet  | (3,755)<br>-<br>(18,571,804)  | 5,359,063<br>(20,145,171)                                | (4,171,916)<br>650,739<br>-<br>-                       | (a                                      | (35,979,543)<br>923,707<br>(3,755)<br>5,359,063<br>(39,127,755)  |
| Other income Other assets written-off Other assets recovered Operating expenses Depreciation and amortisation Impairment on assets Impairment on off-balance sheet commitments  | (3,755)<br>-<br>(18,571,804)<br>(908,477)<br>(24,408,620)                               | 5,359,063<br>(20,145,171)<br>(1,018,846)                 | (4,171,916)<br>650,739<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>(29,057)      | (a                                      | (35,979,543)<br>923,707<br>(3,755)<br>5,359,063<br>(39,127,755)<br>(1,956,380)<br>(40,123,475)   |
| Other income Other assets written-off Other assets recovered Operating expenses Depreciation and amortisation Impairment on assets Impairment on off-balance sheet  | (3,755)<br>-<br>(18,571,804)<br>(908,477)   | 5,359,063<br>(20,145,171)<br>(1,018,846)                 | (4,171,916)<br>650,739<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>(29,057)      | (a                                      | (35,979,543)<br>923,707<br>(3,755)<br>5,359,063<br>(39,127,755)<br>(1,956,380)   |
| Other income Other assets written-off Other assets recovered Operating expenses Depreciation and amortisation Impairment on assets Impairment on off-balance sheet commitments Net foreign exchange loss                        | (3,755)<br>-<br>(18,571,804)<br>(908,477)<br>(24,408,620)<br>(1,362,147)<br>(3,682,116) | 5,359,063<br>(20,145,171)<br>(1,018,846)<br>(10,298,449) | (4,171,916)<br>650,739<br>-<br>(29,057)<br>(5,416,406) | (410,780)                               | (35,979,543)<br>923,707<br>(3,755)<br>5,359,063<br>(39,127,755)<br>(1,956,380)<br>(40,123,475)<br>(1,362,147)  |
| Other income Other assets written-off Other assets recovered Operating expenses Depreciation and amortisation Impairment on assets Impairment on off-balance sheet commitments  | (3,755)<br>-<br>(18,571,804)<br>(908,477)<br>(24,408,620)<br>(1,362,147)                | 5,359,063<br>(20,145,171)<br>(1,018,846)                 | (4,171,916)<br>650,739<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>(29,057)      | (410,780)<br>-<br>-<br>(5)<br>(137,817) | (35,979,543)<br>923,707<br>(3,755)<br>5,359,063<br>(39,127,755)<br>(1,956,380)<br>(40,123,475)<br>(1,362,147)<br>(3,682,121)<br>———————————————————————————————————— |
| Other income Other assets written-off Other assets recovered Operating expenses Depreciation and amortisation Impairment on assets Impairment on off-balance sheet commitments Net foreign exchange loss Profit before taxation | (3,755)<br>-<br>(18,571,804)<br>(908,477)<br>(24,408,620)<br>(1,362,147)<br>(3,682,116) | 5,359,063<br>(20,145,171)<br>(1,018,846)<br>(10,298,449) | (4,171,916)<br>650,739<br>-<br>(29,057)<br>(5,416,406) | (410,780)                               | (35,979,543)<br>923,707<br>(3,755)<br>5,359,063<br>(39,127,755)<br>(1,956,380)<br>(40,123,475)<br>(1,362,147)<br>(3,682,121)   |

### 38. SEGMENT REPORTING (Continued)

### b) REVENUE FROM MAJOR GROUPS

|   |                 |   |   | 2020<br>USD              | 2019<br>USD                |
|---|-----------------|---|---|--------------------------|----------------------------|
| Groups contributing 10% or r<br>All other customers | more of revenue |   |   | 79,686,861<br>07,364,434 | 196,183,199<br>281,933,505 |
| Total Revenue                                       |                 |   | 4                                       | 87,051,295               | 478,116,704                |
| c) STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL P                         | OSITION         |   | ==                                      | =======                  | ========                   |
| As at 31 December 2020                              | 5               | Project                                 | GROUP AND BANK                          |                          |                            |
|   | Trade finance   |   | Other                                   | Subsidiary               | Total                      |
|   | USD             |   | USD                                     | USD                      |                            |
| Assets  |                 |   |   | 000                      | 030                        |
| Cash and balances held with                         |                 |   |   |                          |                            |
| other banks   | 29,369,779      | _                                       | 1,509,788,666                           | 765,772                  | 1 520 024 217              |
| Investment in Government                            | ,               |   | 1,000,000                               | 703,772                  | 1,539,924,217              |
| securities  | 120,928,084     | _                                       | _                                       | _                        | 120,928,084                |
| Investment in Trade Fund                            | 52,327,317      |   | _                                       | 100                      |                            |
| Other receivables                                   | _               | _                                       | 136,817,962                             | 73,608                   |                            |
| Trade finance loans                                 | 3,084,634,815   | *                                       | 130,017,302                             | 73,000                   | , ,                        |
| Project Ioans                                       | -,,,            | 2,224,776,722                           |   | -                        | 3,084,634,815              |
| Equity investments at fair value                    |                 | 2,22 1,7 7 0,7 22                       | _                                       | -                        | 2,224,776,722              |
| other comprehensive income                          | -               | 53,987,118                              |   |                          | E2 007 440                 |
| Investment in Joint Ventures                        | _               | 317,010                                 | -                                       | -                        | 53,987,118                 |
| Property and equipment                              | _               | 317,010                                 | 29,331,571                              | -                        | 317,010                    |
| Right of use asset                                  | _               | _                                       |   | -                        | 29,331,571                 |
| Intangible assets                                   |                 | -                                       | 3,348,569                               | -                        | 3,348,569                  |
| 9   |                 |   | 1,998,699                               | -                        | 1,998,699                  |
|   |                 | -                                       |   |                          |                            |
| Total assets  | 3,287,259,995   | 2,279,080,850                           | 1,681,285,467                           | 839,480                  | 7,248,465,792              |
| Liabilities:  | =========       | =========                               | ======================================= | ========                 | ==========                 |
| riabilities:  |                 |   |   |                          |                            |
| Short term borrowings                               | 2,407,476,876   | =                                       | _                                       | _                        | 2,407,476,876              |
| Long term borrowings                                |                 | 3,051,524,280                           | _                                       | _                        | 3,051,524,280              |
| Derivative financial instruments                    | 41,329,500      | -                                       | _                                       | _                        | 41,329,500                 |
| Collection account deposits                         | 93,275,106      | _                                       | -                                       | _                        | 93,275,106                 |
| Lease Liability                                     | -               | -                                       | 1,087,250                               |                          | 1,087,250                  |
| Provision for service and leave                     | -               |   | _,00,,200                               |                          | 1,007,230                  |
| pay   |                 | -                                       | 9,957,779                               | _                        | 9,957,779                  |
| Other payables                                      | _               | -                                       | 86,003,099                              | 13,781                   |                            |
|   |                 |   |   | 13,761                   | 86,016,880                 |
| Total liabilities                                   | 2,542,081,482   | 3,051,524,280                           | 07.049.129                              | 10.704                   | 5 500 557 57               |
|   | =========       | ======================================= | 97,048,128<br>=========                 | 13,781<br>=======        | 5,690,667,671<br>========  |
| Equity  |                 |   |   |                          |                            |
| Non-controlling interest                            | -               | -                                       | 1,557,362,096                           |                          | 1,557,433,080              |
| Non controlling interest                            | -               | -                                       | -                                       | 436,025                  | 436,025                    |
| Total equity  | -               |   | 1,557,362,096                           | 436,025                  | 1,557,798,121              |
|   | ========        | ======================================= | ======================================= | 430,023                  | *********                  |
| Total Liabilities and equity                        | 2,542,081,482   | 3,051,524,280                           | 1 654 410 224                           | 440.000                  | 7.240.457.755              |
| silva equity  |                 |   | 1,654,410,224                           | 449,806                  | 7,248,465,792              |
|   |                 | ======================================= | =========                               | =========                | ===========                |

GROUP AND BANK

### 38. SEGMENT REPORTING (Continued)

### c) STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION (Continued)

| As at 31 December 2019           | <b>T</b> [ [ 6  |   | GROUP AND BANK |            |   |
|----------------------------------|-----------------|---|----------------|------------|---|
| 7.5 dt 31 becember 2019          | Trade finance   | ,                                       | Other          | Subsidiary | Tota                                    |
| Assets                           | USD             | USD                                     | USD            | USD        | USC                                     |
| Cash and balances held with      |                 |   |                |            |   |
| other banks                      | 24.004.004      |   |                |            |   |
| Investment in Government         | 34,091,881      | -                                       | 1,348,018,700  | 292,983    | 1,382,403,564                           |
| securities                       | 44.007.00       |   |                |            |   |
| Investment in Trade Fund         | 44,897,636      | -                                       | -              | -          | 44,897,63€                              |
| Derivative financial instruments | 49,996,989      |   | -              | 100        | 49,997,089                              |
| Other receivables                | 40,049,341      | -                                       | -              | -          | 40,049,341                              |
| Trade finance loans              | -               | -                                       | 120,416,110    | 107,328    | 120,523,438                             |
| Project loans                    | 2,865,166,921   | -                                       | -              | -          | 2,865,166,921                           |
|                                  | -               | 2,106,337,583                           | -              | -          | 2,106,337,583                           |
| Equity investments at fair value | -               | 51,135,850                              | -              |            | 51,135,850                              |
| other comprehensive income       |                 |   |                |            | , , ,                                   |
| Investment in Joint Ventures     | -               | 317,010                                 | -              |            | 317,010                                 |
| Property and equipment           | -               | -                                       | 24,683,063     | -          | 24,683,063                              |
| Right of use asset               | -               | -                                       | 3,912,012      | -          | 3,912,012                               |
| Intangible assets                | -               | -                                       | 1,998,002      | -          | 1,998,002                               |
|                                  |                 |   |                |            | =/020/002                               |
| Total assets                     | 2 22 4 22 2 2 2 |   |                |            |   |
| 10(4) 4336[3                     | 3,034,202,768   | 2,157,790,443                           | 1,499,027,887  | 400,411    | 6,691,421,509                           |
| Liabilities:                     |                 | =========                               |                |            | ======================================= |
|                                  |                 |   |                |            |   |
| Short term borrowings            | 2,465,247,997   |   |                |            |   |
| Long term borrowings             | 2,403,247,337   | 2,591,528,898                           | •              | -          | 2,465,247,997                           |
| Collection account deposits      | 95,822,611      | 2,331,320,098                           | •              | -          | 2,591,528,898                           |
| Lease Liability                  | 55,022,011      | -                                       | 4 500 400      | -          | 95,822,611                              |
| Provision for service and leave  |                 | -                                       | 1,520,467      | -          | 1,520,467                               |
| pay                              |                 |   | 0.554.545      |            |   |
| Other payables                   | _               | -                                       | 8,551,510      | -          | 8,551,510                               |
| Current tax payable              | -               | -                                       | 138,604,970    | 127,817    | 138,732,787                             |
|                                  | -               | -                                       | <u>.</u>       | 3,494      | 3,494                                   |
|                                  |                 |   | <del></del>    |            |   |
| Total liabilities                | 2,561,070,608   | 2,591,528,898                           | 149 676 047    | 424.044    |   |
|                                  | ===========     | =========                               | 148,676,947    | 131,311    | 5,301,407,764                           |
|                                  |                 |   |                |            | =========                               |
| Equity                           | -               |   | 1 200 014 020  | 440.075    |   |
| Non-controlling interest         | -               | -                                       | 1,389,814,629  | 112,375    | 1,389,927,004                           |
| •                                |                 | -                                       | -              | 86,741     | 86,741                                  |
|                                  |                 |   |                |            |   |
| Total equity                     | -               | _                                       | 1,389,814,629  | 100 116    | 1 200 010 7                             |
|                                  | ==========      | =========                               |                | 199,116    | 1,390,013,745                           |
|                                  |                 |   |                | =========  | =========                               |
| Total liabilities and equity     | 2,561,070,608   | 2,591,528,898                           | 1,538,491,576  | 220 427    | C CO1 121 500                           |
|                                  | ========        | ======================================= |                | 330,427    | 6,691,421,509                           |
|                                  |                 |   |                |            |   |

### 39. CONTINGENT LIABILITIES AND COMMITMENTS

|     |   | GROUP AND BANK             |   |  |
|-----|---|----------------------------|---|--|
| (a) | Approved capital expenditure              | 2020<br>USD                | 2019<br>USD                             |  |
|     | Approved but not contracted               | 20,374,471<br>========     | 22,883,600<br>=======                   |  |
|     | Approved and contracted                   | 983,312                    | 508,418                                 |  |
| (b) | Loans committed but not disbursed         |                            | ======================================= |  |
|     | Project finance loans Trade finance loans | 251,982,800<br>248,476,824 | 490,097,321<br>184,214,397              |  |
|     |   | 500,459,624<br>=======     | 674,311,718<br>=======                  |  |

In line with normal banking operations, the Group conducts business involving acceptances, guarantees and performances. The majority of these facilities are offset by corresponding obligations of third parties.

|   | GROUP AND BANK |             |  |
|---|----------------|-------------|--|
|   | 2020           | 2019        |  |
|   | USD            | USD         |  |
| Letters of credit – Project finance loans | 2,283,939      | 2,286,780   |  |
| - Trade finance loans                     | 277,456,823    | 346,981,327 |  |
| st  | 270 740 762    | 240.250.407 |  |
| Guarantees                                | 279,740,762    | 349,268,107 |  |
|   | 39,258,744     | 69,186,744  |  |
|   |                |             |  |
|   | 318,999,506    | 418,454,851 |  |
|   |                | =========   |  |

### (c) Pending litigation

Litigation is a common occurrence in the banking industry due to the nature of the business undertaken. The Group has controls and policies for managing legal claims. Once professional advice has been obtained and the amount of loss reasonably estimated, the Group makes provisions to cater for any adverse effects which the claims may have on its financial standing.

As at 31 December 2020, there were no material legal proceedings involving the Group (December 2019 – NIL). No provision has been made as, in the opinion of the Directors and the Group's lawyers, it is unlikely that any significant loss will crystallise.

### 40. RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

### (a) Membership and governance

As a supranational development financial institution with a membership comprising:- Class A Shareholders-Twenty two COMESA /African States (the "Member States"), two non-African State and one institutional member;- Class B Shareholders — one non-African State and Fourteen institutional members,- subscription to the capital of the Group is made by all its Members. All the powers of the Group are vested in the Board of Governors, which consists of the Governors appointed by each Member of the Group, who exercise the voting power of the appointing Member. The Board of Directors, which is composed of Nineteen (19) Directors elected by the Members is responsible for the conduct of the general operations of the Group, and for this purpose, exercises all the powers delegated to it by the Board of Governors. The Group makes loans to some of its Member States. The Group also borrows funds from some of its Members. Such loans granted to Member States are approved by the Board of Directors.

### 40. RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS (Continued)

### (a) Membership and governance (continued)

The following are the details of the transactions and balances with related parties:

|     |   | GROUP AND BAN                                 |   |  |  |
|-----|---|---|---|--|--|
| (b) | Loans to member states  | 2020  | 2019  |  |  |
| (D) | roans to member states  | USD   | USD   |  |  |
|     | Outstanding loans at start of year<br>Loans disbursed during the year<br>Loans repaid during the year | 2,397,403,823<br>303,859,892<br>(171,517,284) | 1,802,387,616<br>1,012,848,585<br>(417,832,378) |  |  |
|     |   |   |   |  |  |
|     | Outstanding loan balances at end of year  | 2,529,746,431                                 | 2,397,403,823                                   |  |  |
|     | Outstanding loan balances at end of year  | 2,529,746,431                                 | 2,397,403,8                                     |  |  |

Loans to related parties are subject to commercial negotiations on the terms and conditions of varying interest rates and terms. Outstanding balances at year-end are secured by cash security deposits, sovereign undertakings/guarantees and insurance. The loans to Member States are performing and the Group has not made any specific provision for doubtful debts relating to amounts owed by related parties (2019: Nil). General provisions have been raised as applicable.

|     |   | GR                                       | OUP AND BANK                              |
|-----|---|--|---|
| (c) | Borrowings from members   | 2020<br>USD                              | 2019<br>USD                               |
|     | Outstanding borrowings at start of year<br>Borrowings received during the year<br>Borrowings repaid during the year | 207,499,999<br>5,014,284<br>(23,764,284) | 158,746,264<br>69,807,613<br>(21,053,878) |
|     | Outstanding balances at end of year   | 188,749,999                              | 207,499,999                               |
|     |   | =========                                | ==========                                |

Borrowings from related parties are subject to commercial negotiations on the terms and conditions. The outstanding balances as at year-end are unsecured and there has been no guarantee provided by the Group for any borrowings from members. The borrowings are for an average period of ten years.

| (d) Income and expenses  | GF<br>2020<br>USD       | ROUP AND BANK<br>2019<br>USD |
|--|-------------------------|------------------------------|
| <ul> <li>Interest income from loans to Member States earned during the year</li> </ul>             | 228,237,210             | 180,127,858                  |
| <ul> <li>Interest expense on borrowings from Member States incurred<br/>during the year</li> </ul> | (9,067,346)<br>======== | (9,367,901)                  |
| <ul> <li>Fees and commission earned from Member States during the<br/>year</li> </ul>              | 14,794,113<br>========  | 20,406,465<br>========       |

### 40. RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS (Continued)

### (e) Other related parties

The remuneration of members of key management staff during the year was as follows:

|  | GROUP     | AND BANK  |
|--|-----------|-----------|
|  | 2020      | 2019      |
|  | USD       | USD       |
|  |           |           |
| Salaries and other short-term benefits                         | 4,508,747 | 4,340,442 |
| Post-employment benefits: Defined contribution: Provident Fund | 250,496   | 266,610   |
| Board of Directors and Board of Governors allowances           | 113,730   | 359,819   |
| Other long-term employee benefits                              | 620,371   | 671,857   |
|  |           |           |
|  | 5,493,344 | 5,638,728 |
|  |           | =======   |

### (f) Share capital

During the year, Class 'B' shares with a value of USD 4,161,680 (December 2019: USD 1,176,054) were issued to the TDB Staff Provident Fund and to TDB Directors and Select Stakeholder Provident Fund while Class 'B' shares with a value of USD 4,338,483 (December 2019: NIL) matured and were retired.

### 41. CURRENCY

The financial statements are presented in United States Dollars (USD). At the reporting date, the conversion rates between one USD and certain other currencies were as analysed below:

|                             | 2020       | 2019       |
|-----------------------------|------------|------------|
| British Pound               | 0.7351     | 0.7623     |
| Euro                        | 0.8132     | 0.8926     |
| United Arab Emirates Dirham | 3.6726     | 3.6729     |
| South Africa Rand           | 14.6928    | 14.1017    |
| Zambian Kwacha              | 21.1186    | 13.9600    |
| Ethiopian Birr              | 39.3369    | 31.9500    |
| Mauritian Rupee             | 39.5010    | 36.4408    |
| Sudanese Pound              | 55.2750    | 47.6100    |
| Zimbabwe Dollar             | 81.7861    | 16.7394    |
| Japanese Yen                | 103.1371   | 108.8050   |
| Kenya Shilling              | 109.1800   | 101.3950   |
| Malawi Kwacha               | 772.1772   | 732.7564   |
| Burundi Franc               | 1,923.0000 | 1,866.0000 |
| Tanzania Shilling           | 2,319.0000 | 2,281.6000 |
| Uganda Shilling             | 3,647.7950 | 3,662.2500 |
|                             |            | ========   |

### 42. IMPACT OF COVID-19

From the beginning of the year 2020, the global economy has been adversely affected by the outbreak of the novel coronavirus of 2019 ("COVID-19"), which was declared a pandemic by the World Health Organisation. The COVID-19 pandemic resulted in a global economic downturn that had an adverse impact on governments, with suppressed fiscal revenues, increases in health expenditure and reduced international trade negatively affecting government revenues and GDP. Consequently, unemployment as well as adjustments in fiscal and monetary policies to respond to the crisis impacted the regional economies.

The Group has implemented support measures to Customers impacted by Covid-19 through repayment deferral arrangements that were deemed continuation of customers' existing loans and were therefore accounted for as non-substantial loan modifications. The Credit model inputs and assumptions including forward looking macroeconomic assumptions were in response to the Covid-19 Pandemic with the fundamental credit model mechanics and methodology underpinning the Group's calculation of ECL remaining consistent with prior periods.

Overall sovereign creditworthiness remains unaffected in the interim, but resilience may wane as economic growth rates decline, and revenue targets remain unmet. The Bank's gross portfolio exposure to Sovereigns including public enterprises at USD 3.5 billion constitute 61% of the portfolio (December 2019: USD 3.60 billion - 67%,). The affected sectors in 2020 are transport(aviation), hospitality, agribusiness, and manufacturing. This was due to logistical delays, travel bans and government lockdowns, adversely impacting supply and demand. Modified loans in the affected sectors total USD156.60 million, constituting 2.70% of gross exposure as at 31st December 2020. From a credit perspective, the Bank continues to identify sectors and clients that have been affected, and this has resulted in modification of certain loan assets. The impact arising from these modifications is disclosed in Note 43(a).

The Bank continues to conduct periodic stress tests on its loan assets to assess requisite levels of preparedness, magnitude, and potential negative impact to continue monitoring the risks and the on-going impacts from COVID-19 on its clients. As the pandemic evolves, there is an expectation of repayment delays and/or requests to extend loan repayments due to adverse impacts on borrower cash-flows.

It is anticipated that the COVID-19 pandemic may still impact the Bank's profitability for the year ending 31 December 2021 in respect of interest income, risk mitigation costs, operating expenses and modification losses arising from IFRS 9 requirements.

The extent of the impact of COVID-19 on the Group's business and financial results will depend largely on future developments, including the duration and spread of the outbreak and the related impact on consumer confidence and spending, all of which are highly uncertain and cannot be predicted.

### Significant judgement and estimates impacted by COVID-19

(a) Impairment provisions on advances

Incorporating forward-looking information

Forward-looking information, including a detailed explanation of the scenarios and related probabilities considered in determining the group's forward-looking assumptions for the purposes of its expected credit loss (ECL) calculation, has been provided. Noting the wide range of possible scenarios and macroeconomic outcomes, and the relative uncertainty of the social and economic consequences of COVID-19, these scenarios represent reasonable and supportable forward-looking views as at the reporting date.

### 42. IMPACT OF COVID-19 (Continued)

### Significant judgement and estimates impacted by COVID-19 (continued)

### (a) Impairment provisions on advances (continued)

Incorporating forward-looking information

Significant increase in credit risk

The Group has not followed an overall blanket approach to the ECL impact of COVID-19 (where COVID-19 is seen as a significant increase in credit risk (SICR) trigger that will result in the entire portfolio of advances moving into their respective next staging bucket). A more systematic and targeted approach to the impact of COVID-19 on the customer base is being undertaken, which is in line with the group's existing policy documented in the group credit impairment framework.

### (b) COVID-19 debt relief measures provided to customers

Due to the COVID-19 pandemic and its resultant impact on different economies, a liquidity crisis was experienced by a large number of customers across the Group as disclosed in note 43(b). In order to assist customers, the Group provided various relief measures to customers. In the trade finance and project finance segments, these included the following:

- restructure of existing exposures with no change in the present value of the estimated future cash flows;
   and
- restructure of existing exposures with a change in the present value of the estimated future cash flows.

In order to determine the appropriate accounting treatment of the restructure of existing facilities and related additional disclosures required, the principles set out in accounting policy note 43(b) were applied.

### (c) Fair value measurement

The valuation techniques for fair value measurement of financial instruments have been assessed by the Management to determine the impact that the market volatility introduced by COVID-19 has had on the fair value measurements of these instruments.

When assessing the fair value measurement of financial instruments for this period, Management took into consideration inputs that are reflective of market participant input as opposed to Group-specific inputs.

### 43. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT

The financial risk management objectives and policies are as outlined below:

### (a) INTRODUCTION

Risk is inherent in the Group's activities, but is managed through a process of ongoing identification, measurement monitoring and reporting, subject to risk limits and other governance controls. This process of risk management is critical to the Group's sustainability and each individual within the Group is accountable for the risk exposures relating to his or her responsibilities. The Group is exposed to credit risk, liquidity risk and market risk (non-trading risks). It is also subject to country risk.

### Risk management structure

The Board of Directors has overall responsibility for the establishment and oversight of the Group's risk appetite statement and risk management framework. As part of its governance structure, the Board of Directors has embedded a comprehensive Risk Appetite Statement and risk management framework for measuring, monitoring, controlling and mitigation of the Group's risks. The policies are integrated in the overall management information systems of the Group and supplemented by a management reporting structure.

### 43. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT (CONTINUED)

### (a) INTRODUCTION (Continued)

Risk management structure (Continued)

Risk management policies and systems are reviewed regularly to reflect changes in market conditions, products and services offered. The Group, through its training and management standards and procedures, aims to develop a disciplined and constructive control environment, in which all employees and other stakeholders understand their roles and obligations.

The Bank-Wide Integrated Risk Management Committee (BIRMC) is responsible for monitoring compliance with the Group's risk management policies and procedures and review of the adequacy of the risk management framework in relation to the risks faced by the Group. BIRMC undertakes both regular and adhoc reviews of risk management controls and procedures, the results of which are reported to the Board.

Risk measurement and reporting systems

The Group's risks are measured using a method that reflects both the expected loss likely to arise in normal circumstances and unexpected losses, which are an estimate of the ultimate actual loss based on statistical models. The models make use of probabilities derived from historical experience, adjusted to reflect the economic environment. The Group also runs worst-case scenarios that would arise if extreme events which are unlikely to occur do, in fact, occur.

Monitoring and controlling risks are primarily performed based on prudential limits established by the Group. These limits reflect the business strategy and market environment of the Group as well as the level of risk that the Group is willing to accept. In addition, the Group's policy is to measure and monitor the overall risk bearing capacity in relation to the aggregate risk exposure across all risk types and activities.

The notes below provide detailed information on each of the above risks and the Group's objectives, policies and processes for measuring and managing risk, and the Group's management of capital.

### (b) CREDIT RISK

The Group defines credit risk as the risk that adverse changes in the credit quality of borrowers will negatively affect the Group's financial performance and financial condition. Credit risk arises from both client-specific risks and country risks. The Group, through its lending operations to private sector and public sector entities in its Member Countries, and to a lesser extent, treasury operations, is exposed to credit risk.

Credit Risk Appetite

The Group adheres to a defined credit risk appetite which considers the maximum credit losses the Group is prepared to absorb from its lending activities in pursuit of corporate objectives.

The credit risk appetite statement further defines risk-based lending mandates and limits to manage credit risk concentrations at single/group borrower, country, and sector levels within expectations to minimise unexpected credit losses.

All limits were within approved risk appetite thresholds as at 31 December 2020.

### 43. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT (CONTINUED)

### (b) CREDIT RISK (Continued)

Risk Management Policies and Processes

The Group manages credit risk through an integrated risk management policy framework and processes which place great emphasis on rigorous screening of borrowers at loan origination.

The risk management policies and processes are designed to identify, measure, manage and control credit risk throughout the credit cycle. The lending process follows a formalised system of strict procedures and processes and committee-based decision-making processes. There is segregation of duties in the various decision-making processes distinct from the deal teams to enhance the independence of due diligence.

### Client-Specific Risk

The Group uses credit assessment and risk profiling systems, including borrower and facility risk rating models to evaluate the credit risk of the investment proposals both at loan origination and during the life of the loan.

The Group seeks to mitigate credit risk in its lending operations and calls for risk mitigating measures such as security in the form of tangible collateral, personal and corporate guarantees, and other acceptable credit enhancements. Such collateral is re-valued every three years or earlier should there be any evidence of diminution in value.

### Country risk

The Group considers country-specific political, social and economic events and factors which may have an adverse impact on the credit quality of its borrowers. To mitigate such risks, the Group uses prudent country exposure limit management policies. In addition, the Group considers the economic, social and political profile of the country in which the investment project is domiciled before approval is granted. The investment proposal is also loaded with the risk premium that reflects the risk rating of the host country.

Notes 47 and 48 of the Financial Statements contain further country exposure analysis.

### Credit-related commitment risks

The Group makes guarantees available to its customers that may require that the Group makes payments on their behalf. The group also enters into commitments to extend credit lines to secure the customers' liquidity needs. Letters of credit and guarantees (including standby letters of credit) commit the Group to make payments on behalf of customers in the event of a specific act, generally related to the import or export of goods. Such commitments expose the Group to similar risks to loans and are mitigated by the same control processes and policies. These are further disclosed under Note 35(b).

### Credit quality

The following tables sets out information about the credit quality and credit risk exposure of financial assets measured at amortised cost and loans and receivables. Unless specifically indicated, the amounts in the table represent gross carrying amounts. For loan commitments the amounts in the table represent the undrawn portion of amounts committed. Loan commitments are undisbursed facilities including letters of credit. Explanation of the terms 'Stage 1', 'Stage 2', 'Stage 3' and purchased originated credit impaired (POCI) assets is included in Note 3 (j).

## 43. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT (Continued)

(b) CREDIT RISK (Continued)

Credit quality (Continued)

| Total  | USD<br>1,927,357,463<br>171,275,360<br>48,362,733   | 2,146,995,556               |                 | 2,106,337,583  | 2,711,660,871<br>153,870,032<br>70,115,393                          |               | 2,335,646,296 (70,479,375) | 2,865,166,921   |
|--|---|-----------------------------|-----------------|--|---|---------------|----------------------------|-----------------|
| 31 December 2019<br>Stage 2 Stage 3            | -<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>- | 48,362,733                  | 000000          | 20,303,460   | 70,115,393  | 70 115 202    | (64,231,748)               | 5,883,645       |
| 31 Decem<br>Stage 2<br>USD                     | 171,275,360   | 171,275,360 (8,649,252)     | 162 626 108     |  | 153,870,032   | 153.870.032   | (4,860,111)                | 149,009,921     |
| Stage 1<br>USD                                 | 1,927,357,463   | 1,927,357,463               | 1,922,746,015   |  | 2,711,660,871   | 2,711,660,871 | (1,387,516)                | 2,710,273,355   |
| Total<br>USD                                   | 1,871,236,148<br>353,207,345<br>67,820,124  | 2,292,263,617 (67,486,895)  | 2,224,776,722   | 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11                   | 2,899,754,462<br>192,006,952<br>89,735,648                          | 3,181,497,062 | (96,862,247)               | 3,084,634,815   |
| 31 December 2020<br>Stage 2 Stage 3<br>USD USD | 67,820,124  | 67,820,124<br>(33,063,944)  | 34,756,180      | 11<br>11<br>11<br>11<br>11<br>11<br>11                   | 89,735,648  | 89,735,648    | (71,917,281)               | 17,818,367      |
| ·,   | 353,207,345   | 353,207,345<br>(31,725,588) | 321,481,757     | 11<br>11<br>11<br>11<br>11<br>11<br>11<br>11<br>11<br>11 | 192,006,952   | 192,006,952   | (6,862,240)                | 185,144,712     |
| Stage 1<br>USD                                 | 1,871,236,148   | 1,871,236,148 (2,697,363)   | 1,868,538,785   |  | 2,899,754,462   | 2,899,754,462 | (18,082,726)               | 2,881,671,736   |
| Project finance loans:                         | Pass/Acceptable<br>Special mention<br>Substandard, Doubtful & Loss                          | Loss Allowance              | Carrying Amount | Trade finance Ioans:                                     | Pass/ acceptable<br>Special mention<br>Substandard, Doubtful & Loss |               | Loss Allowance             | Carrying Amount |

## FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT (Continued)

43.

(b) CREDIT RISK (Continued)

Credit quality (Continued)

|                                     | Stage 1<br>USD          |                                     | 31 December 2020 Stage 2 Stage 3 USD IISN | Total                      | Stage 1                                 | 31 December 2019<br>Stage 2                        | ber 2019<br>Stage 3                     | _<br> -<br>  cto |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|----------------------------|---|--|---|------------------|
| Undisbursed commitments:            |                         |                                     |   | OSD OSD                    | USD                                     | USD  | OSD                                     | OSD              |
| Pass/ Acceptable<br>Special mention | 480,882,880             | 1 1                                 | 1 1                                       | 480,882,880<br>21,274,601  | 607,732,507                             | t. i   | l i                                     | 607,732,507      |
| Loss Allowance                      | 502,097,481 (1,936,873) | r ;                                 | 1 1                                       | 502,097,481                | 607,732,507 (864,399)                   | 1 1  | 1 1                                     | 607,732,507      |
| Carrying Amount                     | 500,160,608             |                                     | 1   | 500,160,608                | 606,868,108                             | Ţ  |   | 606 868 108      |
| Letters of Credit:                  |                         |                                     |   |                            |   |  |   |                  |
| Pass/acceptable                     | 51,288,857              |                                     | 1   | 51,288,857                 | 158,138,671                             | ı  |   | 19,121,521       |
| Loss Allowance                      | 51,288,857<br>(44,617)  | 1 1                                 | 1 1                                       | 51,288,857 (44,617)        | 158,138,671                             |  | 1                                       | 158,138,671      |
| Carrying Amount                     | 51,247,240              |                                     |   | 51 247 240                 | (000,000,000,000,000,000,000,000,000,00 | 1  | ,                                       | (149,839)        |
| Total off-balance sheet<br>items    |                         |                                     |   |                            | 300,000,707                             | ) 11<br>11<br>11<br>11<br>11<br>11<br>11           | 1 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 1 | 157,988,832      |
| Pass/ Acceptable<br>Special mention | 532,171,737             | 1 ,                                 | à f                                       | 532,171,737<br>21,274,601  | 765,871,178                             | 1 1  | . 1                                     | 765,871,178      |
| Loss Allowance                      | 553,386,338 (1,981,490) | 1 (                                 | 3 .                                       | 553,386,338<br>(1,981,490) | 765,871,178<br>(1,014,238)              | 1 1  | 1 3                                     | 765,871,178      |
| Carrying Amount                     | 551,404,848             | 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 |   | 551,404,848                | 764,856,940                             | 11<br>  11<br>  11<br>  11<br>  11<br>  11<br>  11 | t                                       | 764,856,940      |

### 43. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT (Continued)

### (b) CREDIT RISK (Continued)

| Maximum Exposure to Credit Risk before Co   | ollateral Held:            |     |               |      |
|---|----------------------------|-----|---------------|------|
| Credit Exposures                            |                            | GF  | OUP AND BANK  |      |
| credit Exposures                            | 2020                       |     | 2019          |      |
| On – statement of financial position Items  | USD                        | %   | USD           | %    |
| Cash and Balances held with other banks     | 1,539,924,217              | 21  | 1,382,403,564 | 20   |
| Investment in Government securities         | 120,928,084                | 2   | 44,897,636    | 1    |
| Investment in Trade Fund                    | 52,327,417                 | 1   | 49,997,089    | 1    |
| Other receivables                           | 100,041,405                | 1   | 71,725,697    | 1    |
| Derivative financial instruments            |                            | _   | 40,049,341    | 1    |
| Loans and advances                          | 5,473,760,679              | 75  | 5,082,641,852 | 76   |
| -Project loans                              | 2,292,263,617              |     | 2,146,995,556 | 70   |
| -Trade finance loans                        | 3,181,497,062              |     | 2,935,646,296 | i    |
| Sub Total                                   | 7,286,981,802<br>========= | 100 | 6,671,715,179 | 100  |
| Off – statement of financial position Items |                            |     |               | ==== |
| Letters of Credit                           | 279,740,762                | 34  | 349,268,107   | 32   |
| Loan commitments not disbursed              | 500,459,624                | 61  | 674,311,718   | 62   |
| Guarantees and Performance bonds            | 39,258,744                 | 5   | 69,186,744    | 6    |
| Cub Tatal                                   |                            |     |               |      |
| Sub Total                                   | 819,459,130                | 100 | 1,092,766,569 | 100  |
| Total Credit Exposure                       | 8,106,440,931              |     | 7,764,481,748 |      |
|   |                            |     |               |      |

The above figures represent the worst-case scenario of credit exposure for the two years without taking into account any collateral held or other credit enhancements. Loan and advances and off-statement of financial position items took up 77.63% in 2020 (December 2019 – 79.54%) of the total maximum credit exposure.

Other than cash and bank balances amounting to USD 1,539,924,217 (December 2019 - USD 1,382,403,564) Investment in government securities of USD 120,928,084 (December 2019 - USD 44,897,636) and investment in the trade fund of USD 52,327,417 (December 2019 - USD 49,997,089), all other credit risk exposures are secured by collateral in the form of cash liens, mortgages on land and buildings, securities charged over plant and machinery and third party guarantees.

As at 31 December 2020, the fair value of collateral held for impaired loans and advances was USD 165,930,368 (December 2019 - USD 102,156,645) and the gross impaired loans exposure was USD 157,555,772 (December 2019-USD 118,478,127).

### 43. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT (Continued)

### (b) CREDIT RISK (Continued)

### Collateral Held

In addition to its rigorous credit risk assessments, the Group seeks to protect its interests in the event of unpredictable and extreme factors that negatively affect the borrower's capacity to service the Group's loan by calling for credit enhancement arrangements in need. In this regard, the Group calls for security such as mortgage interest on property, registered securities over financed or third-party assets and guarantees as well as credit insurance in need. The security cover required is, at least, one and a third times the loan amount that is disbursed. Such security is subject to regular reviews and, if necessary, revaluation every three years.

The Group does not hold security over deposits placed with other banks or financial institutions and government securities. However, the Group places deposits with well vetted and financially sound counterparties. In addition, the Group places limits on counter-party exposures which are set, monitored, and reviewed by the Bank-Wide Integrated Risk Management Committee.

Collateral held for loan portfolio

| (i)  | Total portfolio:  | 2020<br>USD   | GROUP AND BANK 2019 USD  |
|------|---|---|--|
|      | Mortgages on properties Fixed charge on plant and equipment Cash security deposits Sovereign undertakings Insurance and Guarantees                                    | 406,496,444<br>561,480,756<br>982,877,837<br>68,675,652<br>2,564,069,192                | 349,615,291<br>420,609,012<br>936,482,697<br>141,549,070<br>2,494,249,874                |
|      | Other floating all asset debenture  Total security cover  | 905,229,843   | 601,852,034<br>————————————————————————————————————                                      |
|      | Gross portfolio   | (5,473,760,679)   | (5,082,641,852)  |
|      | Net cover   | 15,069,045  | (138,283,874)  |
| (ii) | Loans not impaired:   | =======================================   |  |
|      | Mortgages on properties Fixed charge on plant and equipment Cash security deposits Sovereign undertakings Insurance and Guarantees Other floating all asset debenture | 317,924,250<br>536,910,970<br>982,307,661<br>67,175,652<br>2,513,581,778<br>904,999,044 | 284,512,453<br>416,039,226<br>935,889,800<br>141,549,070<br>2,462,358,750<br>601,852,034 |
|      | Total security cover  | 5,322,899,355   | 4,842,201,333  |
|      | Gross portfolio   | (5,316,204,907)   | (4,964,163,725)  |
|      | Net cover   | 6,694,448<br>=======  | (121,962,392)  |

### 43. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT (Continued)

### (b) CREDIT RISK (Continued)

Collateral held for loan portfolio (Continued)

|       |  | GROUP   | AND BANK   |
|-------|--|---|--|
| (iii) | Impaired loans:  | 2020<br>USD   | 2019<br>USD                                      |
|       | Mortgages on properties Fixed charge on plant and equipment Insurance and Guarantees Cash security deposits Sovereign undertakings Other | 88,572,194<br>24,569,786<br>570,176<br>1,500,000<br>50,487,414<br>230,798 | 65,102,838<br>4,569,786<br>31,891,124<br>592,897 |
|       | Total security cover   | 165,930,368   | 102,156,645                                      |
|       | Gross portfolio  | (157,555,772)   | (118,478,127)                                    |
|       | Net cover  | 8,374,596<br>========   | (16,321,482)                                     |

### Inputs, assumptions, and techniques used for estimating impairment

Significant Increase in Credit Risk

When determining whether the credit risk (i.e. risk of default) on a financial instrument has increased significantly since initial recognition, the Group considers reasonable and supportable information that is relevant and available without undue cost or effort. This includes both quantitative and qualitative information and analysis based on the Group's historical experience, expert credit assessment and forward-looking information.

The Group uses the following criteria for determining whether there has been a significant increase in credit risk:

- Quantitative factors:
- Qualitative indicators;
- Project finance and Trade Finance loans rated LCC 3 and 4; and
- A backstop of 30 days past due

### Credit Risk Classification

The Group allocates each exposure to a credit risk classification based on the exposures' risk attributes and their fair values accurately determined and reflected in the Group's books as well as applying experienced credit judgement. The Group uses these classifications in identifying significant increases in credit risk under IFRS 9. The risk classifications are defined using days past due, qualitative and quantitative factors that are indicative of the risk of default. These factors may vary depending on the nature of the exposure and the type of borrower. The Group goes through a credit appraisal process and determines the credit quality of each exposure on initial recognition based on available information about the borrower. Exposures are subject to on-going monitoring, which may result in an exposure being moved to a different credit risk classification.

### 43. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT (Continued)

### (b) CREDIT RISK (Continued)

The table below provides an indicative mapping of how the Group's internal credit grades relate to PD.

### Trade Finance loans

| Grading: |
|----------|
|----------|

12-month weighted average PD

| Manual        |        |
|---------------|--------|
| Very Low risk | 0.11%  |
| Low risk      | 512270 |
| Moderate risk | 6.46%  |
| High risk     | 0.40%  |
| Substandard   | 100%   |
|               | 100%   |

### Project Finance loans

Grading:

12-month weighted average PD

| Very Low risk  | 0.37%   |  |
|----------------|---------|--|
| Low risk       | 0.5776  |  |
| Moderate risk  | 19.61%  |  |
| High risk      | 13.0176 |  |
| Substandard    | 100%    |  |
| Bad & Doubtful | 100%    |  |
| Loss           |         |  |

Determining Whether Credit Risk Has Increased Significantly

The Group assesses whether credit risk has increased significantly since initial recognition at each reporting date. The Group has established a framework that incorporates both quantitative and qualitative information to determine whether the credit risk on a particular financial instrument has increased significantly since initial recognition. The framework aligns with the Group's internal credit risk management process. The criteria for determining whether credit risk has increased significantly varies by product and includes a backstop based on delinquency.

Currently, the Group will deem the credit risk of a particular exposure to have increased significantly since initial recognition based on a loan being rated as LCC 3 and LCC 4 or being in arrears for a period of 31 to 89 days for corporates and up to 179 days for sovereigns.

The Group has developed an internal rating model going forward and the movement in the probability of default (PD) between the reporting period and initial recognition date/ the date of initial application of IFRS 9 of the loan will form the basis of significant increase in credit risk. In certain instances, using its expert credit judgement and, where possible, relevant historical experience, the Group may determine that an exposure has undergone a significant increase in credit risk if particular qualitative factors linked to the Group's risk management processes indicate so and those indicators may not be fully captured by its quantitative analysis on a timely basis. As a backstop, and as required by IFRS 9, the Group presumptively considers that a significant increase in credit risk occurs no later than when an asset is more than 30 days past due. The Group determines days past-due by counting the number of days since the earliest elapsed due date in respect of which full payment has not been received.

### 43. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT (Continued)

### (b) CREDIT RISK (Continued)

Definition of Default

The Group will consider a financial asset to be credit impaired when:

- the borrower is unlikely to pay its credit obligations to the Group in full, without recourse by the Group to actions such as realising security (if any is held);
- the borrower has a risk classification of LCC 5,6 and 7; or
- the borrower is:
  - more than 90 days past due on any material credit obligation to the Group for corporate borrowers
  - more than 180 days past due on any material credit obligation to the group for sovereign borrowers, and as approved by the Board of Directors.

In assessing whether a borrower is in default, the Group will consider indicators that are:

- qualitative: e.g. breaches of covenant;
- quantitative: e.g. overdue status, material deterioration of PD and cash flow coverage since origination, and non-payment of another obligation of the same issuer to the Group; and
- based on empirical data developed internally and obtained from external sources.

Inputs into the assessment of whether a financial instrument is in default and their significance may vary over time to reflect changes in circumstances.

### Incorporation of forward-looking Information

The Group incorporates forward-looking information in its measurement of ECLs. The Group formulates three economic scenarios: a base case, which is the median scenario assigned a 50% probability of occurring, and two less likely scenarios, one upside and one downside, assigned a 20% and 30% probability of occurring respectively. The base case represents a most-likely outcome and is aligned with information used by the Group for determining country lending limits as well as strategic planning. External information includes economic data and forecasts published by governmental bodies and monetary authorities in the various jurisdictions in which the Group operates, supranational organisations such as the World Bank and the International Monetary Fund and selected private sector and academic forecasters.

The Group formulates a 'base case' view of the future direction of relevant economic variables in the various jurisdictions in which it operates, and a representative range of other possible forecast scenarios based on advice from the Group's Risk Management Committee and economic experts and consideration of a variety of external actual and forecast information.

The macroeconomic variables applied are those used as part of determining the country risk ratings for different jurisdictions in which the Group lends. Using forecasted macroeconomic information, the country risk ratings are forecasted for a period of three (3) years and the aggregated changes in country risk ratings, year-on-year, starting with the base year (financial reporting year-end) are applied as the forward-looking information.

The Group has identified and documented key drivers of credit risk and credit losses for each portfolio of financial instruments and, using an analysis of historical data, has estimated relationships between macroeconomic variables and credit risk and credit losses.

These key drivers include Political risk, Economic strength and performance, Transfer and currency risk, Governance, Debt sustainability vs Fiscal strength and Group experience. Country risk ratings have been developed based on analysing these factors and the aggregate predicted changes in these ratings considered as the predictor of the future default rate. The economic scenarios used are approved by the Group's Credit Committee.

### 43. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT (Continued)

### (b) CREDIT RISK (Continued)

### Restructured and Modified Loans

The contractual terms of a loan may be restructured or modified for a number of reasons, including changing market conditions, customer retention and other factors not related to a current or potential credit deterioration of the customer. An existing loan whose terms have been modified may be derecognised and the renegotiated loan recognised as a new loan at fair value. When the terms of a financial asset are modified, and the modification does not result in derecognition, the determination of whether the asset's credit risk has increased significantly reflects comparison of the borrower's initial credit risk assessment and the current assessment at the point of modification.

When modification results in derecognition, a new loan is recognised and allocated to Stage 1 (assuming it is not credit-impaired at that time).

The Group renegotiates loans to customers in financial difficulties (referred to as 'restructuring') to maximise collection opportunities and minimise the risk of default. Under the Group's restructuring policy, loan restructuring is granted on a selective basis if the debtor is currently in default on its debt or if there is a high risk of default, there is evidence that the debtor made all reasonable efforts to pay under the original contractual terms and the debtor is expected to be able to meet the revised terms. The revised terms usually include extending the maturity, changing the timing of interest payments and amending the terms of loan covenants. The Group's Credit Committee regularly reviews reports on restructuring activities.

For financial assets modified as part of the Group's forbearance policy, the estimate of PD reflects whether the modification has improved or restored the Group's ability to collect interest and principal and the Group's previous experience of similar forbearance action. As part of this process, the Group evaluates the borrower's payment performance against the modified contractual terms and considers various behavioural indicators.

Generally, restructuring is a qualitative indicator of default and credit impairment and expectations of restructuring are relevant to assessing whether there is a significant increase in credit risk. Following restructuring, a customer needs to demonstrate consistently good payment behaviour over a period of time before the exposure is no longer considered to be in default/credit-impaired or the PD is considered to have decreased such that the loss allowance reverts to being measured at an amount equal to 12-month ECLs.

### Restructured

Originates from a distress situation, increased credit risk affecting cashflows generation. Main features of restructure include, extension of tenor by 12 months or longer, unchanged interest rate for most of the facilities, moratorium of capital for 12 months or longer.

### Modified

Specified modified Loans are loans that were performing satisfactorily as at 31st March 2020 (pre-Covid-19). Modifications relate to roll-overs and maturity extension not exceeding six months in the normal course of business- without necessarily changing the underlying facility structure and material terms and conditions of the facility. Main features of modifications include, rollovers of maturing obligations for 3 to 6 months in normal course of business; unchanged pricing, for long term loans- moratorium of 3 to 6 months of capital or in some cases both capital and interest; loan reprofiling through extension of tenor of 3 to 6 months or in some cases no extension of tenor and financial covenant waivers as appropriate on a case by case basis

### 43. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT (Continued)

### (b) CREDIT RISK (Continued)

Restructured and Modified Loans – continued

Due to Covid-19 disruptions, Borrowers were pro-active to approach the Bank to negotiate reprofiling of payments in order to avert default and to manage their cashflows and address liquidity constraints. Payment delays due to temporary systemic factors affecting all borrowers are not considered as a reason for automatic classification in default, forborne or unlikeliness to pay; unlikeliness to pay has been considered on a case-bycase. Modifications are generally done to address short term cash-flow challenges where the fundamentals of the project remain sound.

The following tables refer to restructured and modified financial assets where the restructuring or modification does not result in de-recognition.

| 0  |                         |                          |                            |                         |
|--|-------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|
|  |                         | 2020                     | GROUP AND BANK             | 2019                    |
|  |                         | Covid-19                 |                            | 2019                    |
|  | Restructured            | Modified                 | Total                      | Restructured            |
|  | USD                     | USD                      | USD                        | USD                     |
| Gross carrying amount before restructuring | 36,525,112              | 216 055 000              | 252 504 000                |                         |
| Loss allowance before restructuring        | (1,104,339)             | 216,055,980<br>(874,338) | 252,581,092<br>(1,978,677) | 78,998,101<br>-         |
| Net amortised cost before restructuring    | 35,420,773              | 215,181,642              | 250,602,415                | 78,998,101              |
| Net restructuring gain/(loss)              | 1,416,502               | 5,652,870                | 7,069,372                  | (159,793)               |
| Not amortized east of the second           | -                       |                          |                            |                         |
| Net amortised cost after restructuring     | 36,837,275<br>========  | 220,834,512              | 257,671,787<br>========    | 78,838,308<br>======    |
| Analysis of Gross Amounts by Sector:       |                         |                          |                            |                         |
| . ,  |                         |                          |                            |                         |
| Manufacturing                              | 7,489,651               | 60,440,161               | 67,929,812                 | 71,965,590              |
| Agribusiness                               | =                       | 88,507,215               | 88,507,215                 | , 1,303,330             |
| Hospitality                                | 3,288,129               | 5,718,683                | 9,006,812                  | _                       |
| Banking and Financial Services             | ~                       | 2,507,028                | 2,507,028                  | _                       |
| Transport                                  | 5,822,453               | _                        | 5,822,453                  | -                       |
| Construction                               | 15,661,080              | -                        | 15,661,080                 | _                       |
| Oil & gas                                  | 4,575,962               | -                        | 4,575,962                  | ~                       |
| Other                                      |                         | 63,661,425               | 63,661,425                 | 7,032,511               |
| •  | 26 027 275              | 220 024 540              |                            |                         |
|  | 36,837,275<br>========= | 220,834,512              | 257,671,787                | 78,998,101<br>========= |
| Analysis of Gross Amounts by Product:      |                         |                          |                            |                         |
| Project Finance loans                      | 16,600,234              | 138,898,077              | 155,498,311                | 71,965,590              |
| Trade Finance loans                        | 20,237,041              | 81,936,435               | 102,173,476                | 7,032,511               |
|  |                         |                          |                            |                         |
|  | 36,837,275<br>========  | 220,834,512              | 257,671,787                | 78,998,101<br>========  |
|  |                         |                          |                            |                         |

### 43. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT (Continued)

### (b) CREDIT RISK (Continued)

Restructured and modified loans - continued

Impact of the Covid-19 modifications on the ECL:

| Balance on   | PV of modified | Modification gain USD  | impairment at    | Impairment at       |
|--------------|----------------|------------------------|------------------|---------------------|
| Modification | cashflows      |                        | 31 December 2020 | 31 December 2019    |
| USD          | USD            |                        | USD              | USD                 |
| 211,162,326  | 220,834,512    | 9,672,186<br>========= | 14,414,360       | 2,476,080<br>====== |

The Bank has continued to accrue interest on these facilities.

As at reporting date, there were no substantial modifications that resulted in derecognition and recognition of new financial assets.

If the loans that have been restructured due to the impact of COVID were reclassified to Stage 3 loans, there would be no impact on the impairment charge because the value of collateral on the loans is higher than the loan exposures by USD 102.95 million.

Inputs into Measurement of ECLs

The key inputs into the measurement of ECLs are the term structures of the following variables:

- Probability of Default (PD);
- loss given default (LGD); and
- exposure at default (EAD).

These parameters are derived from internally developed statistical models and other historical data that leverage regulatory models. They are adjusted to reflect the rating of the support provider and the nature of support as applicable as well forward-looking information as described above.

PD estimates for loans and advances are estimates at a certain date, which are calculated based on statistical migration matrices that model the chance of an exposure transitioning to default over time and are assessed at portfolio level for portfolios of assets that have similar characteristics. These statistical models are based on internally compiled data comprising both quantitative and qualitative factors. Where it is available, external market data may also be used to derive the PD for large corporate counterparties. If a counterparty or exposure migrates between ratings classes, then this leads to a change in the estimate of the associated PD. Lifetime PDs are estimated considering the contractual maturities of exposures and estimated prepayment rates. The Group PD estimates for other exposures are estimates at a certain date, which are estimated based on external credit rating information and assessed using rating tools tailored to the various categories of counterparties and exposures.

LGD is the magnitude of the likely loss if there is a default. The Group estimates LGD parameters based on collateral available against exposures, Preferred Creditor Status consideration and the history of recovery rates of claims against defaulted counterparties. The LGD models consider the structure, collateral quality, seniority of the claim, counterparty industry and recovery costs of any collateral that is integral to the financial asset. LGD estimates are calibrated for different collateral types by applying haircuts to adjust the market value of collateral to best reflect the amounts recoverable. The collateral values to consider are calculated on a discounted cash flow basis using the effective interest.

### 43. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT (Continued)

### (b) CREDIT RISK (Continued)

Inputs into Measurement of ECLs - continued

EAD represents the expected exposure in the event of a default. The Group derives the EAD from the current exposure to the counterparty and potential changes to the current amount allowed under the contract, including amortisation, and prepayments. The EAD of a financial asset is the gross carrying amount at default. For lending commitments and non-financial guarantees, the EAD considers the amount drawn, as well as potential future amounts that may be drawn or repaid under the contract, which is estimated based on historical observations and forward-looking forecasts.

As described above, and subject to using a maximum of a 12-month PD for financial assets for which credit risk has not significantly increased, the Group measures ECLs considering the risk of default over the maximum contractual period (including any borrower's extension options) over which it is exposed to credit risk, even if, for risk management purposes, the Group considers a longer period. The maximum contractual period extends to the date at which the Group has the right to require repayment of an advance or terminate a loan commitment or guarantee. For overdrafts, guarantee facilities and other revolving facilities that include both a loan and an undrawn commitment component, the Group measures ECLs over a period of one year unless the expected life of the exposure can be reasonably determined.

Where modelling of a parameter is carried out on a collective basis, the financial instruments are grouped on the basis of shared risk characteristics that include:

- Product type; and
- Industry.

The groupings are subject to regular review to ensure that exposures within a particular group remain appropriately homogeneous.

ECL Sensitivity Analysis

If the loans categorised as stage 2 were to increase by 5% as of December 2020, the ECL would increase by 5.05%.

If all loans that have been renegotiated were deemed to have suffered a significant increase in credit risk and were moved from stage 1 to stage 2 the ECL would increase by 0.29%.

### 43. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT (Continued)

### (b) CREDIT RISK (Continued)

Amount arising from ECL

Loss allowance

The following tables show reconciliations from the opening to the closing balance of the loss allowance by Segment.

### As at 31 December 2020:

|   | at the becomber 2020.                             |                        |                        |   |                       |
|---|---|------------------------|------------------------|---|-----------------------|
|   | Project Finance loans;                            | Stage 1<br>USD         | Stage 2<br>USD         | 0                                       | Total                 |
|   | Balance at 1 January<br>Transfer to 12 months ECL | 4,611,444              | 8,649,253              | 27,397,276                              | USD<br>40,657,973     |
|   | Transfer to Lifetime ECL not credit impaired      | 2,070,496<br>(314,096) | (2,070,496)            |   | -                     |
|   | Transfer to Lifetime ECL credit impaired          | (242)                  | 314,096<br>(600,377)   |   | -                     |
|   | Net re-measurement of Loss allowance              | (3,753,243)            | 25,433,112             | 600,618<br>11,257,399                   | 22.027.260            |
|   | Net financial assets originated                   | 85,918                 | -                      | 11,237,399                              | 32,937,268<br>85,918  |
|   | Financial assets derecognized*                    | (2,914)                | •                      | (6,191,350)                             | (6,194,264)           |
|   | Balance at 31 December                            | 2,607,262              | 24 725 525             |   |                       |
|   |   | 2,697,363              | 31,725,588             | 33,063,944                              | 67,486,895            |
|   | Trade Finance loans:                              |                        | ========               |   |                       |
|   | Balance at 1 January Transfer to 12 months ECL    | 1,387,518              | 4,860,111              | 64,231,746                              | 70,479,375            |
|   | Transfer to Lifetime ECL not credit impaired      | -                      |                        | _                                       | -                     |
|   | Transfer to Lifetime ECL credit impaired          | (16,334)               | 16,334                 | -                                       | -                     |
|   | Net of financial assets originated                | (15,665)<br>16,545,375 | 1 000 246              | 15,665                                  | -                     |
|   | Net remeasurement of loss allowance               | 183,181                | 1,000,316              | 7,669,870                               | 25,215,561            |
|   | Financial assets derecognised                     | (1,349)                | 1,160,799<br>(175,320) | -                                       | 1,343,980             |
|   |   | (2,0.0)                | (173,320)              | <del>-</del>                            | (176,669)             |
|   | Balance   | 18,082,726             | 6,862,240              | 71,917,281                              | 96,862,247            |
|   | Undisbursed commitments – Trade Finance:          |                        |                        |   |                       |
|   | Balance at 1 January                              | 964 300                |                        |   |                       |
|   | Transfer to Lifetime ECL not credit impaired      | 864,399<br>(53,653)    | F2 (F2                 | -                                       | 864,399               |
|   | Net remeasurement of Loss allowance               | (434,498)              | 53,653<br>1,276,417    | -                                       | -                     |
|   | Net financial assets originated                   | 331,274                | 1,270,417              | -                                       | 841,919               |
|   | Financial assets derecognised                     | (100,719)              | -                      | -                                       | 331,274               |
|   |   |                        |                        | -                                       | (100,719)             |
|   | Balance at 31 December                            | 606,803                | 1,330,070              | -                                       | 1,936,873             |
|   | Letters of credit – Trade Finance:                | ======                 | =========              | ======================================= | ========              |
|   | Balance at 1 January                              | 140.020                |                        |   |                       |
|   | Net remeasurement of Loss allowance               | 149,839                | -                      | -                                       | 149,839               |
|   | Net financial assets originated                   | (2,095)                | -                      | -                                       | (2,095)               |
|   | Financial assets derecognised                     | 36,310                 | ~                      | ***                                     | 36,310                |
|   | 33.3308.7350                                      | (139,437)              |                        | -                                       | (139,437)             |
| 8 | Balance at 31 December                            | 44,617                 | _                      |   | 44.617                |
|   |   |                        |                        |   | 44,617                |
| T | otal Trade Finance - at 31 December 2020          | 18,734,146             | Q 102 210              | 71 017 201                              | 00.040.               |
|   |   | ========               | 8,192,310<br>=======   | 71,917,281<br>=======                   | 98,843,737<br>======= |
|   |   |                        |                        |   |                       |

<sup>\*</sup>Project finance loans that have been derecognised as a result of write-off amount to USD 11.36 million whereas the ECL on the same amounts to USD 6.19 million. The total contractual amount outstanding on financial assets that were written off during the year and are still subject to enforcement activity is USD 11.36 million.

### 43. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT (Continued)

### (b) CREDIT RISK (Continued)

Amount arising from ECL

Loss allowance

### As at 31 December 2019:

| ris at 51 December 2015.  |                     |                       |                |              |
|---|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|--------------|
| Project Finance loans;  | Stage 1<br>USD      | Stage 2<br>USD        | Stage 3<br>USD | Total<br>USD |
| Balance at 1 January<br>Transfer to 12 months ECL<br>Transfer to Lifetime ECL not credit impaired | 1,584,648<br>29,438 | 4,627,035<br>(29,438) | 24,147,841     | 30,359,524   |
|   | (24,014)            | 24,014                | -              | -            |
| Transfer to Lifetime ECL credit impaired  | -                   | (1,588,089)           | 1,588,089      | =            |
| Net re-measurement of Loss allowance  | 614,980             | 5,739,727             | 1,661,343      | 8,016,050    |
| Net financial assets originated   | 2,415,388           | -                     | -              | 2,415,388    |
| Financial assets derecognised   | (8,992)             | (123,997)             | -              | (132,989)    |
| Balance at 31 December  | 4,611,448           | 9 640 353             | 27 207 272     | 40.657.070   |
|   | 4,011,440           | 8,649,252             | 27,397,273     | 40,657,973   |
| Trade Finance loans:  |                     |                       | ========       |              |
| Balance at 1 January<br>Transfer to 12 months ECL   | 2,470,575           | 1,015,357             | 76,467,029     | 79,952,961   |
| Transfer to Lifetime ECL not credit impaired  | (100 120)           | 106 120               | -              | ~            |
| Transfer to Lifetime ECL credit impaired  | (106,130)           | 106,130               | -              | -            |
| Net of financial assets originated  | 440.773             | (85,884)              | 85,884         | -            |
| Net remeasurement of loss allowance   | 449,772             | -                     | -              | 449,772      |
| Financial assets derecognized*  | (1,415,783)         | 3,824,508             | 22,923,190     | 25,331,915   |
| i mancial assets delecostilised.  | (10,918)            | -                     | (35,244,355)   | (35,255,273) |
| Balance at 31 December  | 1,387,516           | 4,860,111             | 64,231,748     | 70,479,375   |
| Undisbursed commitments:  |                     | ========              | =======        | ========     |
| Balance at 1 January  | 1,517,384           | 27,252                | _              | 1,544,636    |
| Net remeasurement of Loss allowance   | 157,340             |                       | _              | 157,340      |
| Net financial assets originated   | 345,194             | -                     | _              | 345,194      |
| Financial assets derecognised   | (1,155,519)         | (27,252)              |                | (1,182,771)  |
|   |                     | (27,232)              |                | (1,102,771)  |
| Balance at 31 December  | 864,399             | -                     |                | 864,399      |
|   | =======             | ========              |                | ========     |
| Letters of credit:  |                     |                       |                |              |
| Balance at 1 January  | 62,613              | _                     | 1-             | 62,613       |
| Net remeasurement of Loss allowance   | (59,410)            | -                     | _              | (59,410)     |
| Net financial assets originated   | 146,636             | -                     | _              | 146,636      |
| Financial assets derecognized   | -                   | -                     | -              | -            |
| Balance at 31 December  | 149,839             | -                     |                | 149,839      |
|   | =======             | ========              | ========       | =========    |
|   |                     |                       |                |              |

## 43. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT (Continued)

### (b) CREDIT RISK (Continued)

Loss allowance - continued

The ECL on cash and balances with other banks, Trade and Project finance loans and loan commitments are presented in cash and balances with other banks, Trade and Project finance loans and other liabilities respectively in the statement of financial position. Gross Loans and advances

The following tables show reconciliations from the opening to the closing balance of the gross loans by Segment.

| Tota   | 1,459,918,31   | 132,332,35<br>572,470,05<br>577,777,1  | 7.11(1) | 2,146,995,55                                | 2,813,397,84   | 114,748,97   | 398'966'29)  | 2,935,646,29        |
|--|--|--|---------|---|--|--|--------------|---------------------|
| 31 December 2019<br>Stage 2 Stage 3<br>USD USD   | 24,147,841   | 33,878,560<br>(9,663,668)  |         | 48,362,733                                  | 75,208,489   | 29,529,122<br>(636,405)  | (33,985,813) | 70,115,393          |
| 31 Decem<br>Stage 2<br>USD                       | 180,999,353<br>(2,868,676)   | 36,445,833<br>(33,878,560)<br>(2,272,590)<br>-<br>(7,150,000)  |         | 171,275,360                                 | 211,163,777  | 145,976,186<br>(29,529,122)<br>(173,740,809)   | ľ            | 153,870,032         |
| Stage 1<br>USD                                   | 1,254,771,124<br>2,868,676   | (36,445,833)<br>-<br>144,268,617<br>572,470,055<br>(10,575,176)  |         | 1,927,357,463                               | 2,527,025,580  | (145,976,186)<br>-<br>289,126,191<br>75,496,336  | (34,011,050) | 2,711,660,871       |
| Total<br>USD                                     | 2,146,995,556  | (130,337,259)<br>286,964,826<br>(11,359,506)   |         | 2,292,263,617                               | 2,935,646,296  | 160,653,896<br>91,500,097<br>(6,303,227)   | 1            | 3,181,497,062       |
| ember 2020<br>Stage 3<br>USD                     | 48,362,733   | 22,011,090<br>1,545,859<br>(4,099,558)   |         | 67,820,124                                  | 70,115,393   | 15,912,468<br>3,707,787  | 3            | 89,735,648          |
| As at 31 December 2020<br>Stage 2 Stage<br>USD U | 171,275,360<br>(31,933,404)  | 213,975,257<br>(21,367,414)<br>21,257,546  |         | 353,207,345                                 | 153,870,032<br>23,696,096  | 19,437,595<br>(4,706,928)  |              | 192,296,794         |
| Stage 1<br>USD                                   | 1,927,357,463<br>31,933,404  | (213,975,257)<br>(643,676)<br>(153,140,664)<br>286,964,826<br>(7,259,948)  |         | 1,871,236,148                               | 2,711,660,871 (23,696,096)   | (15,912,468)<br>137,508,514)<br>91,500,07<br>(1,596,298)   | •            | 2,899,464,620       |
| Project finance loans;                           | Balance at 1 January<br>Transfer to 12 months ECL<br>Transfer to Lifetime ECL not credit | impaired Transfer to Lifetime ECL credit impaired Net remeasurement of loss allowance New financial assets originated Financial assets derecognised* |         | balance at year end<br>Trade finance loans: | Balance at 1 January<br>Transfer to 12 months ECL<br>Transfer to Lifetime ECL not credit | impaired Transfer to Lifetime ECL credit impaired Net remeasurement of loss allowance Net financial assets originated Financial assets derecomised |              | Balance at year end |

<sup>\*</sup>Project finance loans that have been derecognised as a result of write-off amount to USD 11.36 million whereas the ECL on the same amounts to USD 6.19 million. The total contractual amount outstanding on financial assets that were written off during the year and are still subject to enforcement activity is USD 11.36 million.

### 43. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT (Continued)

### (b) CREDIT RISK (Continued)

Loss allowance - continued

| Total  | USD   | 368,336,036                                    | 198 209 021                            | 259,414,754                                | 607,732,509         |                   | 19,121,521   | 153,654,028                            | (14,636,878)                               | ı | 158,138,671                        |
|--|---|--|--|--|---------------------|-------------------|--|--|--|---|------------------------------------|
| ţ9   | OSD   | , ,  | ,                                      | 1 1  | i i                 |                   | t  | ı                                      | , ,  |   | 1                                  |
| 31 December 2019<br>Stage 2 S                | USD<br>2.457.056  |  | 3                                      | . (2,457,056)                              |                     |                   | 1  | ,                                      | t I  |   | , (4<br>11<br>11<br>11<br>11<br>11 |
| Stage 1                                      | 566,479,040   | r.   | 198,209,021                            | 259,414,754<br>(416,370,306)               | 607,732,509         | I<br>E<br>I       | 19,121,521   | 153,654,028                            | (14,636,878)                               |   | 158,138,671                        |
| Total  | 607,732,507   | •  | 219,015,740                            | (240,848,086)<br>(83,802,410)              | 502,097,751         |                   | 158,138,671  | 39,258,744                             | 10,051,493<br>(156,160,051)                |   | 51,288,857                         |
| iber 2020<br>Stage 3<br>USD                  | 1   | ı  | ,                                      | t 1  |                     |                   | 1  | 1                                      | r I  |   | 1 11<br>11<br>11<br>11<br>11<br>11 |
| As at 31 December 2020<br>Stage 2 Sta<br>USD | 1   | 22,238,934                                     | t                                      | (964,333)                                  | 21,274,601          |                   | 1  | J                                      | ( 1  |   | '   <br>                           |
| Stage 1<br>USD                               | 607,732,507   | (22,238,934)                                   | 219,015,740                            | (239,883,753)<br>(83,802,410)              | 480,823,150         |                   | 158,138,671  | 39,258,744                             | 10,051,493<br>(156,160,051)                |   | 51,288,857                         |
| Undisbursed commitments:                     | Balance at 1 January<br>Transfer to Lifetime ECL not credit | impaired<br>Net financial assets originated or | purchased<br>Net remeasurement of loss | allowance<br>Financial assets derecognised | Balance at year end | Letters of Credit | Balance at 1 January<br>Net financial assets originated or | purchased<br>Net remeasurement of loss | allowance<br>Financial assets derecognized |   | Balance at year end                |

## 43. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT (Continued)

(b) CREDIT RISK (Continued)

Concentration of Risk by Sector

As at 31 December 2020

|            |                                | %                  | 18                                      | 18                       | 1 6                       | ∺           | 7            | 4 6            | 7.7                     | ,                    | 9 (           | 10           | m             | 0           | N                     | $\vdash$   | 1 | 100             |
|------------|--------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------------|---------------------------|-------------|--------------|----------------|-------------------------|----------------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|-------------|-----------------------|------------|---|-----------------|
|            | Net Exposure                   | OSD                | 598,308,533                             | 594,817,440              | 16,723,249<br>306,801,757 | 32,761,155  | 51,935,278   | 146,452,213    | 732,773,097             | ()<br>()<br>()<br>() | 210,769,658   | 322,646,075  | 90,696,391    | 14,281,411  | 164,816,197           | 29,529,120 |   | 3,316,311,574   |
|            | Other                          | mitigations<br>USD | (75,301,730)                            | (49,785,303)             | 1 1                       | ı           | ı            | (000 000 002)  | (200,000,000)           |                      | 1             | 1            | ,             | 1 0         | (//4,318)             | 1          |   | (325,861,351)   |
|            | Insurance                      | USD                | (495,815,175)                           | (164,584,005)            | (6,249,864)               | C           | 2            | (525,000,000)  | (000,000,000)           |                      | (347 676 675) | (0.000000000 | 1             | (77 (77)    | (14,331,433)          | 1          |   | (1,611,857,218) |
| :          | Cash collateral/<br>In transit | USD                | (56,917,187)                            | (1,194,200)              | (8,243)                   | 1           | (40.303.986) |                |                         | 1                    | (924.604.236) | (16.161.816) | (0+0(+0+(+)+) | , ,         |                       | ı          |   | (1,039,189,668) |
|            |                                | %                  | 23                                      | 30                       | · / (                     | V F         |              | 20             |                         | $\leftarrow$         | ←             | 12           | t             | 4           |                       | j          | İ | 100             |
|            | Of financial                   | USD                | 186,827,928                             | 246,496,727              | 57,618,201                | 10.749.731  |              | 161,491,943    |                         | 5,000,000            | 8,209,946     | 666'666'66   |               | 30,000,000  |                       | 1          |   | 819,459,130     |
| s Exposure |                                | %                  | 19                                      | 10                       | ·υ c                      | > ←         | m            | 24             |                         | 4                    | 29            | 0            | 0             | 4           | _                     | 4          |   | 100             |
| Gross      | Of financial Position          | USD                | 1,039,514,697                           | 563,884,220              | 255,441,663               | 41,185,547  | 186,756,199  | 1,299,281,154  |                         | 205,769,658          | 1,586,717,040 | 6,858,208    | 14,281,411    | 208,122,014 | 29.529.120            | 011,010    |   | 5,473,760,679   |
|            |                                |                    | Agri- Business<br>Banking and Financial | Services<br>Construction | Energy<br>Health Services | Hospitality | ICT          | Infrastructure | Manufacturing and Heavy | Industries           | Oil & Gas     | Other        | Real Estate   | Transport   | Wholesale Commodities |            |   |                 |

<sup>\*\*</sup>Off-statement of financial position items include loans approved but not disbursed, outstanding letters of credit and guarantees and performance bonds where applicable.

## 43. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT (Continued)

(b) CREDIT RISK (Continued)

Concentration of Risk by Sector

As at 31 December 2019

|                |  | %                  | 22                                      | 16<br>1                               | 100                                      | 2 6                       | 16                      | 7                       | 8 4                                       | - N -                                   | ·  | 100             |
|----------------|--|--------------------|---|---------------------------------------|--|---------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|---|---|----|-----------------|
|                | Net Exposure                             | GSN                | 692,378,407                             | 507,455,196<br>15,912,468             | 585,293<br>312,603,074<br>35,162,869     | 51,746,390<br>193,962,146 | 494,450,651             | 226,280,239             | 257,115,308<br>119,502,584                | 27,920,827<br>152,371,295<br>34,236,050 | 27 | 3,121,682,797   |
|                | Other                                    | mitigations<br>USD | (72,399,560)                            | : 1                                   |  | 1 1                       | (200,000,000)           | ī                       | (151,675,409)                             | (46,697,214)                            |    | (470,772,183)   |
|                | Insurance                                | OSD                | (471,499,850)                           | (149,703,601)                         | (13,320,937)                             | 1 (                       | (525,000,000)           | 1                       | (496,091,494)                             | (82,894,502)                            |    | (1,738,510,384) |
|                | Cash collateral/<br>In transit           | OSD                | (93,233,460)                            | (3,249,878)                           | (607,837)                                | t i                       | 1                       | 1                       | (747,351,883)                             | 1 1 1                                   |    | (844,443,058)   |
|                |  | %                  | 15                                      | 37                                    | 6 4 -                                    | 4 1                       | 2                       | 2                       | 20  |   |    | 100             |
| ure            | Off-statement<br>of financial            | USD                | 159,975,844                             | 407,788,468                           | 98,889,990<br>15,563,915<br>14,288,001   | 4,678,805                 | 55,591,053              | 19,168,218              | 216,822,276<br>100,000,000                | t i                                     |    | 1,092,766,570   |
| Gross Exposure |  | %                  | 23                                      | ស ។ ។                                 | 4 - 4                                    | 4                         | 23                      | 4                       | 28  | 1                                       | 1  | 100             |
| Gro            | On-statement<br>Of financial<br>Position | GSN                | 1,169,535,433                           | 252,620,207<br>15,912,468<br>585,293  | 227,641,858<br>19,598,954<br>37,458,389  | 189,283,341               | 1,163,859,598           | 207,112,021             | 1,435,411,818<br>19,502,584<br>27,920,827 | 281,963,011<br>34,236,050               |    | 5,082,641,852   |
|                |  |                    | Agri- Business<br>Banking and Financial | Services<br>Construction<br>Education | Energy<br>Health Services<br>Hospitality | ICT<br>Infrastructure     | Manufacturing and Heavy | Industries<br>Oil & Gas | Other<br>Real Estate                      | Transport<br>Wholesale Commodities      |    |                 |

43. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT (Continued)

(b) CREDIT RISK (Continued)

Concentration of Risk by Country

As at 31 December 2020

| Net Exposure<br>USD<br>13,031,694                  | 28,512,196<br>70,921,096<br>9,678,662<br>79,663,684 | 25,008,515<br>417,187,286<br>312,739,948<br>17,576,355  | 159,417,751<br>115,501,576<br>142,482,805<br>288,112,259<br>53,436,644 | 263,978,886<br>445,491,051<br>421,344,519<br>359,711,252             | 3,316,311,574  |
|--|---|---|--|--|--|
| Other<br>Mitigants<br>USD                          | ' T T T   | (50,327,574)  | (232,047)  | (100,000,000)  | (325,861,351)  |
| Insurance<br>USD                                   | · 11 · 1 · 1  | (350,000,000)   | (72,531,499)   | (245,315,175)<br>(175,000,000)<br>-<br>(347,676,675)<br>(20,833,869) | (1,611,857,218)  |
| Cash Collateral/<br>In transit<br>USD<br>(570,176) | . 1 1 1   | (149)<br>(16,161,816)<br>-<br>(27,546,076)              | (40,303,986)   | (1,52,894,320)<br>(8,243)<br>(1,523,572)<br>(520,181,329)            | (1,039,189,668)  |
| % 1. 0   | 4 1 1 6   | 29<br>12<br>1<br>19                                     | , 70 0   | 15<br>8<br>3<br>4  | 100  |
| Off-statement<br>of Financial<br>Position<br>USD   | 5,000,000   | 233,529,843<br>99,999,999<br>7,078,256<br>155,663,710   | 41,367,266<br>3,631,499<br>749,731                                     | 119,121,247<br>63,130,079<br>22,789,421<br>35,746,573                | 819,459,130  |
| Gross Exposure  % 0 0                              | 0 1 0 0   | 12<br>12<br>0   | 12 2 3   | 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11                               | 100  |
|  | 65,921,096<br>9,678,662<br>79,663,684<br>6,421,664  | 383,985,167<br>678,901,765<br>10,498,098<br>357,101,847 | 101,115,539<br>637,244,307<br>52,686,913<br>662,188,381                | 601,378,046<br>358,214,439<br>686,122,079<br>597,784,020             | 5,473,760,679 100<br>=================================== |
| Burundi<br>Comoros                                 | Congo DRC<br>Djibouti<br>Egypt<br>Eswatini          | Ethiopía<br>Kenya<br>Madagascar<br>Malawi<br>Maurifius  | Mozambique<br>Rwanda<br>Seychelles<br>Sudan                            | Tanzania<br>Uganda<br>Zambia<br>Zimbabwe                             | **Off-statement of                                       |

100

<sup>\*\*</sup>Off-statement of financial position items include loans approved but not disbursed, outstanding letters of credit and guarantees and performance bonds where

## 43. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT (Continued)

### (b) CREDIT RISK (Continued)

Concentration of Risk by Country

### As at 31 December 2019

|                |               |                  |                  |              | _          | ^          |             |              |            |            |             |               |               |               |             |               |               |             |               |               |   |               |               |                   |   |
|----------------|---------------|------------------|------------------|--------------|------------|------------|-------------|--------------|------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|---|---------------|---------------|-------------------|---|
|                |               |                  |                  | Net Exposure | OSD        | 13.040.707 | 28.333.111  | 8,939,758    | 44,251,088 | 29,529,122 | 25,029,752  | 519,265,445   | 415,565,627   | 250,604,715   | 133,818,935 | 128,234,280   | 169,576,867   | 60,221,917  | 255,422,179   | 429,605,245   | 242,243,241                             | 261,798,004   | 106,202,809   |                   | 3,121,682,797   |
|                |               |                  | Other            | Mitigants    | OSD        | 1          | 1           | 1            |            | 1          | ı           | ī             | (100,000,000) | (72,399,560)  | ŧ           | (151,675,409) | (46,697,214)  | 1           | 1             | (100,000,000) | ,                                       | į į           | 1             |                   | (470,772,183)   |
|                |               |                  |                  | Insurance    | OSD        | ı          | 1           | ı            |            | ı          | ı           | (100,000,000) | (320,000,000) | (248,000,000) | I           | 1             | (82,894,502)  | 1           | (223,499,850) | (175,000,000) | ı                                       | (496,091,494) | (63,024,538)  | (1 720 047 007 1) | (1,/3&,)10,384)<br>==================================== |
|                |               | / crc+c  00 43e0 | casii collatera! | TI CLANSIT   | OSO        | (592,897)  | 1           | 1            | t          | 1          | 1 2         | (149)         |               | (59,1/2,497)  | ı           | ;             | (150,000,000) | (743)       | (180,031,669) | (603,127)     | 1 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 | (4,041,976)   | (450,000,000) | (844 443 058)     |   |
|                |               |                  |                  | %            | 2          | ۱ ,        | -1          | 1            | ı          | , (        | 7           | 300           | 10            | TS            | ٠ (ر        | 77            |               | 4           | ' ر           | 1 1           | \ ⊔                                     | n (           | 9             | 100               | )   <br>  |
| ure            | Off-statement | of Financial     | Position         | USD          |            | 15 563 015 | UT C'COC'CT | 1            |            | 18 000 000 | 379 094 816 | 104 678 805   | 141 975 844   | tt0/1/2/4-4   | 245.549 618 | 750005        | 4 288 001     | 100,001     | 22 025 508    | 81,905,906    | 57.961.870                              | 69 200 000    | 000,000,000   | 1,092,766,570     | 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11                  |
| Gross Exposure |               |                  |                  | %            | ı          | 1          | ı           | $\leftarrow$ | 7          | ,          | 9           | 15            | 10            | m             | $\vdash$    | 01            | - ←           | 13          | 13            | m             | 14                                      | 7-            | 1             | 100               | ##<br>#1<br>#1  |
|                | On-statement  | of Financial     | Position         | USD          | 13,633,604 | 12,769,196 | 8,939,758   | 44,251,088   | 29,529,122 | 7,029,752  | 290,170,778 | 760,886,817   | 488,200,928   | 133,818,935   | 34,360,071  | 446,646,316   | 55,934,659    | 658,953,698 | 683,182,864   | 160,337,315   | 703,969,604                             | 550,027,347   |               | 5,082,641,852     | ======================================                  |
|                |               |                  |                  |              | Burundi    | Comoros    | Congo DRC   | Djibouti     | Egypt      | Eswatini   | Ethiopia    | Kenya         | Malawi        | Mauritius     | Mozambique  | Rwanda        | Seychelles    | Sudan       | Tanzania      | Uganda        | Zambia                                  | Zimbabwe      |               |                   | **Off_ctatemon+   |

\*Off—statement of financial position items include loans approved but not disbursed, outstanding letters of credit and guarantees and performance bonds where applicable.

100

### 43. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT (Continued)

### (c) LIQUIDITY RISK

Liquidity risk is the risk that the Group will encounter difficulty in meeting obligations from financial liabilities. The Group's liquidity policy ensures that it has resources to meet its net disbursement and debt service obligations and allows it flexibility in deciding the appropriate time to access capital markets.

The Group holds sufficient liquid assets to enable it to continue normal operations even in the unlikely event that it is unable to obtain fresh resources from its lending partners and the capital markets for an extended period of time. To achieve this objective, the Group operates on a prudential minimum level of liquidity, which is based on projected net cash requirements.

The prudential minimum level of liquidity is updated quarterly.

The liquidity position statement is presented under the most prudent consideration of maturity dates. Liabilities are classified according to the earliest possible repayment date, while assets are classified according to the latest possible repayment date.

The Bank-wide Integrated Risk Management Committee (BIRMC) is tasked with the responsibility of ensuring that all foreseeable funding commitments can be met when due, and that the Group will not encounter difficulty in meeting obligations from its financial liabilities as they occur.

BIRMC relies substantially on the Treasury Department to coordinate and ensure discipline, certify adequacy of liquidity under normal and stressed conditions, without incurring unacceptable losses or risking damage to the Group's reputation.

## 43. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT (Continued)

### (c) LIQUIDITY RISK (Continued)

| Maturities of financial assets and financial liabilities are At 31 December 2020:  | id financial liabilities<br>Up to 1 month | are as follows:<br>2 to 3 months    | 4 to 6 months                         | 6 to 12 months                          | L<br>  |  |  |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---|--|--|--|
| ASSETS<br>Cash and balances with other   | OSD                                       | OSD                                 | USD                                   | OSD                                     | 1 to 5 years<br>USD  | Over 5 years<br>USD                    | Total<br>USD   |
| banks<br>Investment in Government<br>securities  | 1,056,710,876                             | 1                                   | ı                                     | 5,387,630                               | 477,825,711  | ı                                      | 1,539,924,217  |
| Investment in Trade Fund Other receivables Trade finance loans Project loans Equity investment at fair value   | 86,920,238<br>43,074,939<br>94,034,241    | 422,085<br>50,141,061<br>77,010,741 | 627,218<br>309,773,493<br>105,165,554 | 1,185,093<br>557,081,520<br>270,698,883 | 120,928,084<br>52,327,417<br>7,888,659<br>2,485,086,386<br>1,726,875,559 | 2,998,112<br>27,803,773<br>546,576,138 | 120,928,084<br>52,327,417<br>100,041,405<br>3,472,961,172<br>2,820,361,116 |
| Investment in joint venture  | 1 1                                       | 1 1                                 | t .                                   | i                                       | 53,987,118   | 1                                      | 53,987,118   |
| Total assets   | 1,280,740,294                             | 127,573,887                         | 415,566,265                           | 834,353,126                             | 317,010  |  | 317,010  |
| LIABILITIES  |   |                                     |                                       |   |  | 3/7,3/8,023                            | 8,160,847,539  |
| Short term borrowings<br>Long term borrowings<br>Derivative financial  | 10,846,242<br>38,097,710                  | 45,919,030<br>38,329,519            | 232,030,405<br>29,535,753             | 415,393,927<br>315,480,149              | 1,703,287,272<br>1,942,786,358   | 687,294,791                            | 2,407,476,876  |
| instruments<br>Collection Account  | 93,275,106                                | , 1                                 | 41,329,500                            | 1                                       | T.   | ı                                      | 41,329,500   |
| Other payables   | 46,464,725                                | 1                                   | r ı                                   | r ı                                     | 39,500,533   | 1 :                                    | 93,275,106   |
| Total liabilities  | 188,683,783                               | 84,248,549                          | 302,895,658                           | 730,874,076                             | 3,685,574,163  | 687,294,791                            | 5,596,258  |
| Net liquidity gap  | 1.092 056 511                             | 000 300 07                          | tt                                    |   |  |  |  |
|  |   | 40,020,038                          | 112,670,607                           | 103,479,050                             | 1,239,661,781  | (109,916,768)                          | 2,481,276,519  |
| Cumulative gap   | 1,092,056,511                             | 1,135,381,849                       | 1,248,052,456                         | 1 351 531 506                           | 100,000  |  |  |
| The above table analyses financial assets and financial initial assets and financial assets and financial initial assets and financial initial assets and financial initial assets and financial initial assets and financial assets and financial initial assets and financial assets an | ======================================    | Frenchesters                        |                                       | # # # # # # # # # # # # # # # # # # #   | 2,591,193,287  | 2,481,276,519<br>===========           | 2,481,276,519  |

table analyses financial assets and financial liabilities of the Group into relevant maturity groupings based on the remaining period at the reporting date to the contractual maturity date.

## 43. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT (Continued)

### (c) LIQUIDITY RISK (Continued)

| At 31 December 2019;                      | Up to 1 month                          | 2 to 3 months | 4 to 6 months | 6 to 12 months | L (           | ,                   |   |
|---|--|---------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|---------------------|---|
| ASSETS                                    | OSD                                    | OSD           | USD           | USD            | T to 2 years  | Over 5 years<br>USD | Total                                   |
| Cash and balances with other              |  |               |               |                |               |                     | 1                                       |
| banks<br>Investment in Government         | 973,598,469                            | 33,449,454    | =             | 5,364,894      | 369,990,747   | ī                   | , v c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c |
| securities                                | 4.263.801                              |               |               |                |               |                     | 1,302,403,564                           |
| Investment in Trade Fund                  | 49,997,089                             | 1 ;           | 1             |                | 40,633,835    | ı                   | 44,897,636                              |
| Other receivables<br>Derivative financial | 71,092,371                             | 103,093       | 136,482       | 200,563        | 193,188       | 1                   | 49,997,089                              |
| instruments                               | 40,049,341                             | 1             |               |                |               |                     |   |
| Trade finance loans                       | 313,547,881                            | 37,401,126    | 231,846,650   | 544,676,772    | 2,020,752,353 | 1 1                 | 40,049,341                              |
| Equity investment at fair value           | 116,107,025                            | 7,965,986     | 69,409,431    | 202,923,858    | 1,666,955,997 | 770,119,963         | 2,833,482,260                           |
| through OCI                               |  |               |               |                |               |                     |   |
| Investment in joint venture               | 1                                      | 1 1           | r i           | 1              | 51,135,850    | ı                   | 51,135,850                              |
|   |  |               | ļ             | ſ              | 31/,010       | J                   | 317,010                                 |
| Total assets                              | 1,568,655,977                          | 78,919,659    | 301,392,563   | 753,166,087    | 4,149,978,980 | 770,119.963         | 066 286 669 7                           |
| LIABILITIES                               |  |               |               |                |               |                     | ######################################  |
| Short term borrowings                     | 52,431,358                             | 49,339,555    | 89,628,413    | 340 367 715    | 070 177       |                     |   |
| Long term borrowings                      | 12,431,829                             | 19,283,010    | 48,560,850    | 125,601,782    | 7,5,360,110   | 658,121,846         | 2,465,248,997                           |
| Other payobles                            | 95,822,611                             | 1             | 1             | 1              |               | 700'T CO''L-        | 2,391,328,898                           |
| Outer payables                            | 128,421,795                            | 260,343       | 390,514       | 781,028        | 4,421,508     | 4,405,977           | 95,822,611<br>138,681,165               |
| Total liabilities                         | 289,107,593                            | 68,882,908    | 138 579 777   | 767 076 330    |               |                     |   |
|   | 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 |               |               | 366,750,525    | 2,917,782,043 | 910,178,825         | 5,291,281,671                           |
| Not liquidity as                          |  |               |               |                |               |                     |   |
| ייכר וולמומורץ שמף                        | 1,2/9,548,384                          | 10,036,751    | 162,812,786   | (213,584,438)  | 1,232,196,937 | (140,058,862)       | 2,330,951,558                           |
|   |  |               |               |                |               |                     |   |
| Cumulative gap                            | 1,279,548,384                          | 1,289,585,135 | 1,452,397,921 | 1,238,813,483  | 2,471,010,420 | 2,330,951,558       | 2,330,951,558                           |
|   |  |               |               |                |               |                     |   |

The above table analyses financial assets and financial liabilities of the Group into relevant maturity groupings based on the remaining period at the reporting date to

## 43. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT (Continued)

### (c) LIQUIDITY RISK (Continued)

Maturities of loan commitments and off-balance financial liabilities are as follows:

| Total<br>USD             | 39,258,744<br>279,740,762<br>500,459,624            | 819,459,130                           |                      | 69,186,744<br>349,268,107<br>674,311,718            | 1,092,766,569 |
|--------------------------|---|---------------------------------------|----------------------|---|---------------|
| Over 5<br>years<br>USD   | 1 1 1   | 1   1   1   1   1   1   1   1   1   1 |                      | r r P   | 1 11          |
| 1 to 5 years<br>USD      | 17,397,642  | 17,397,642                            |                      | ( ) i   | 1 11          |
| 6 to 12<br>months<br>USD | 39,258,744<br>14,853,391<br>200,183,850             | 254,295,985                           |                      | 11,585,117  | 281,309,804   |
| 4 to<br>6 months<br>USD  | 20,477,977  | 170,615,864                           |                      | 8,208,014   | 210,501,529   |
| 2 to<br>3 months<br>USD  | 171,490,035   | 271,581,960                           |                      | 69,186,744<br>137,276,216<br>134,862,344            | 341,325,304   |
| Up<br>to 1 month<br>USD  | 55,521,717  | 105,567,679                           |                      | 192,198,760 67,431,172                              | 259,629,932   |
| At 31 December 2020:     | Guarantees<br>Letters of credit<br>Loan commitments | Total                                 | At 31 December 2019: | Guarantees<br>Letters of credit<br>Loan commitments | Total         |

### 43. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT (Continued)

### (c) LIQUIDITY RISK (Continued)

### (i) Liquidity and funding management

The Group's liquidity and funding policies require:

- Entering into lending contracts subject to availability of funds,
- Projecting cash flows by major currency and considering the level of liquid assets necessary in relation thereto,
- Maintaining a diverse range of funding sources with back—up facilities,
- Investment in short term liquid instruments which can easily be sold in the market when the need arises,
- Investments in property and equipment are properly budgeted for and done when the Group has sufficient cash flows,
- Maintaining liquidity and funding contingency plans. These plans must identify early indicators of stress
  conditions and describe actions to be taken in the event of difficulties arising from systemic or other
  crises while minimising adverse long-term implications.

### (ii) Contingency Plans

The Group carries out contingency funding planning at the beginning of the year. This details the following measures to combat liquidity crisis:

- Unutilised lines of credit, including standby facilities, from different counter-parties.
- Term deposits with counter-parties and prospects of withdrawal and rollovers.
- Investment portfolio and its defeasance period.
- Amount of short-term resources with a time period, required to raise such resources.
- Amount which can be raised from other counter parties based on the Group's past relationships.

### (d) MARKET RISK

The objective of the Group's market risk management process is to manage and control market risk exposures in order to optimise return on risk. Market risk is the risk that movement in market factors, including interest rates and foreign currency exchange rates, will reduce income or value of portfolio.

Overall responsibility for management of market risk rests with BIRMC. The Treasury Department is responsible for the development of detailed market risk management policies and for the day-to-day implementation of those policies.

The management of market risk is supplemented by the monitoring of sensitivity analysis of the key market risk variables. The Group normally uses simulation models to measure the impact of changes in interest rates on net interest income. The key assumptions used in these models include loan volumes and pricing and changes in market conditions. Those assumptions are based on the best estimates of actual positions. The models cannot precisely predict the actual impact of changes in interest rates on income because these assumptions are highly uncertain.

### (i) Interest rate risk

Interest rate risk is the risk that the fair value or future cash flows of a financial instrument will fluctuate due to changes in market interest rates. The extent of exposure to interest rate risk is largely determined by the length of time for which the rate of interest is fixed for a financial instrument. The Group's principal interest rate risk management objective is to generate a suitable overall net interest margin by matching the interest rate characteristic and re-pricing profile of assets with those of the underlying borrowings and equity sources respectively.

### 43. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT

(d) MARKET RISK (Continued)

(i) Interest rate risk continued (Continued)

The table below summarises the Group's exposure to interest rate risk

| At 31 December 2020:  | Up to<br>1 month                       | 1 to 6<br>Months                         | 6 to 12               | 1 to 5   | *Fixed interest                            | *Non-interest                          |   |
|---|--|--|-----------------------|--|--|--|---|
| FINANCIAL ASSETS  | USD                                    | dsn                                      | USD                   | years<br>USD                                   | Rate<br>USD                                | bearing<br>USD                         | Total<br>USD  |
| Cash and balances with other banks<br>Investment in Government securities<br>Investment in Trade Fund | 1,027,341,097                          | : 1                                      | 5,387,630             | , l  | 477,825,711                                | 29,369,779                             | 1,539,924,217   |
| Other receivables<br>Trade finance Ioans<br>Project finance Ioans<br>Equity Investments at fair value | 4,576,960<br>16,936,067                | 1,486,979,558<br>1,849,807,659           | 1 1 T 1               | 1 1 1  | 13,335,555<br>1,593,078,297<br>357,695,629 | 52,327,417<br>86,705,850<br>337,367    | 120,528,084<br>52,327,417<br>100,041,405<br>3,084,634,815<br>2,224,725,22 |
| through other comprehensive income<br>Investment in Joint Venture                                     | r i                                    | i i                                      | ,                     | 1  | 1  | 53,987,118                             | 53.987.118  |
| Total financial assets  | 1,048,854,124                          | 3,336,787,217                            | 5.387 630             | r  |  | 317,010                                | 317,010   |
| FINANCIAL LIABILITIES   |  | H 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 |                       | 1 II   | 2,562,863,276                              | 223,044,541                            | 7,176,936,788   |
| Short term borrowings Long term borrowings Derivative financial instruments                           | 308,963,383<br>295,842,692             | 2,095,201,182<br>856,539,210             | 248,119<br>25,000,000 | , ' ,  | 3,064,192                                  | 1 1 4                                  | 2,407,476,876<br>3,051,524,280  |
| Other payables  | 1 1                                    | 1 1                                      | f   f                 | 1 1  | , 4 1                                      | 41,329,500<br>93,275,106<br>85,965,758 | 41,329,500<br>93,275,106  |
| Total financial liabilities   | 604 806 075                            | 2 05 240 202                             |                       |  |  |  | 007,006,00  |
|   |  | z,331,740,392<br>=========               | 25,248,119            | ; 13<br>17<br>18<br>11<br>11<br>11<br>12<br>11 | 1,877,206,570                              | 220,569,864                            | 5,679,571,020   |
| Net interest rate exposure  | 444,048,049                            | 385,046,825                              | (19,860,489)          | j  | 685,656,706                                | 2,474,677                              | 1,497,365,768   |
| Cumulative interest rate exposure   | 444,048,049                            | 829,094,874                              | 809 234 385           | 800 700 700                                    |  |  |   |
|   | 11<br>11<br>11<br>11<br>11<br>11<br>11 |  |                       | 609,234,385                                    | 1,494,891,091                              | 1,497,365,768                          | 1,497,365,768   |

<sup>\*</sup> Fixed interest and non-interest-bearing items are stated at amortised costs or their carrying amounts which approximate their fair values

### 43. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT (Continued)

d) MARKET RISK (Continued)

(i) Interest rate risk (Continued)

|                          | USD              | 1,382,403,564   | 49,9967,089<br>71,725,697<br>40,049,341  | 2,865,166,921<br>2,106,337,583<br>51,135,850  | 317,010 |                        | 6,612,030,691         | 2,465,247,997                              | 2,591,528,898<br>95,822,611 | 138,681,165 |                             | 5,291,280,671  | 1,320,750,020              |                                   | 1,320,750,020              |
|--------------------------|------------------|---|--|---|---------|------------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------------|-------------|-----------------------------|--|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------|
| *Non-interest<br>bearing | OSD              | 34,098,184  | 49,997,089<br>71,035,692<br>40,049,341   | 872,649<br>6,404,864<br>51,135,850  | 317,010 |                        | 253,910,679           | 1  | 95,822,611                  | 128,163,806 |                             | 224,114,234  |                            |                                   | 1,320,750,020              |
| *Fixed interest<br>Rate  | USD              | 369,990,747<br>44,897,636   | 690,005  | 183,584,929   | ı       | 010 107 000 0          | 2,208,137,370         | 257,062,974                                | 1,453,976,797               | 10,389,542  | 7000                        | 1,/21,429,313<br>===================================   | 546,768,057                |                                   | 1,290,953,575              |
| 1 to 5<br>years          | asn              | 1 1   | 1 . 1 . (  | J I   | 1       |                        |                       | 1  | , ,                         | 1           |                             | 1  | 1                          |                                   | 744,185,518<br>========    |
| 6 to 12<br>months        | OSD              | 5,364,894   |  | I ÿ   | 3       | 5,364,894              |                       | 237,246,880                                |                             |             | 337,486,223                 |  | (332,121,329)              |                                   | /44,185,518<br>=========== |
| 1 to 6<br>Months         | 0.50             | 33,449,454  | 1,191,501,334  | 1,902,020,209   | 1       | 3,126,970,997          |                       | 1,460,111,114                              | <b>.</b>                    |             | 2,061,462,822               |  | 1,065,508,175              | 7076 206 970                      |                            |
| Up to<br>1 month<br>USD  |                  | 939,500,285   | 3,758,885  | 14,327,581  |         | 957,586,751            |                       | 510,827,029<br>435,961,050                 | 1 .                         |             | 946,788,079                 |  | 10,798,672                 | 10.798.672                        |                            |
| At 31 December 2019:     | FINANCIAL ASSETS | Cash and balances with other banks Investment in Government securities Investment in Trade Fund | Outer receivables Derivative financial instruments Trade finance loans Project finance loans | Equity Investments at fair value through other comprehensive income Investment in Joint Venture | \$      | lotal financial assets | FINANCIAL LIABILITIES | Short term borrowings Long term borrowings | Other payables              | :           | Total financial liabilities | Not into the state of the state | vec interest rate exposure | Cumulative interest rate exposure |                            |

<sup>\*</sup> Fixed interest and non-interest-bearing items are stated at amortised costs or their carrying amounts which approximate their fair values

### 43. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT (Continued)

### (d) MARKET RISK (Continued)

### (i) Interest rate risk (Continued)

Interest rate risk - Sensitivity analysis

The Group monitors the impact that an immediate hypothetical increase or decrease in interest rates of 100 basis points applied at the beginning of the period would have on net interest income.

The sensitivity analysis below has been determined based on the exposure to interest rates for non-derivative instruments at period end. The analysis was prepared using the following assumptions:

- Interest-bearing assets and liabilities outstanding as at 31 December 2020 were outstanding at those levels for the whole period,
- Interest-bearing assets and liabilities denominated in currencies other than USD experienced similar movements in interest rates, and
- All other variables are held constant.

If interest rates had been 100 basis points higher or lower with the above assumptions applying, the Group's net profit for the period ended 31 December 2020 of USD 157,617,853 (December 2019: USD 151,529,565) would increase or decrease by USD 7,984,686(December 2019 - USD 7,887,902) as follows:

Effect on the Group's Net Profit:

The profit for the year ended 31 December 2020 would increase to USD 165,602,539 (December 2019: USD 159,417,467) or decrease to USD 149,633,167 (December 2019: USD 143,641,663).

The potential change is 5.1% (December 2019 -5.2%) of the year's profit.

### (ii) Currency risk

Currency risk is defined as the potential loss that could result from adverse changes in foreign exchange rates. Currency risks are minimised and, where possible, eliminated by requiring assets to be funded by liabilities that have matching currency characteristics.

Foreign currency positions are monitored on a quarterly basis. The single currency exposure, irrespective of short or long positions should not exceed the limit of 10% of the Group's net worth.

## 43. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT (Continued)

d) MARKET RISK (Continued)

(ii) Currency Risk (Continued)

The Group's financial assets and financial liabilities are reported in USD.

The Group's currency position as at 31 December 2020 was as follows:

| FINANCIAL ASSETS   | asn   | GBP   | EURO          | KES                        | SDG  | NGX                                       | AED  | MWK       | TZSH      | ZMW         | JРY  | OTHER            | TOTAL                                  |
|--|---|-------|---------------|----------------------------|--|---|--|-----------|-----------|-------------|--|------------------|--|
| Cash and balances with other banks   | 1,463,849,508                               | 9,587 | 2,028,034     | 765,77                     | 29,369,779                                   | 5,387,835                                 | 18,613,822                                   | 3,198,035 | 5,811,688 | 10,732,930  | 6,515  | 838,887          | 1,539,924,217                          |
| Investment in Government securities  | ,   | ,     | ,             | ı                          | ı  | 1   | •  | I         | ı         | 120,928,084 | 1  | •                | 120,928,084                            |
| Investment in Trade Fund   | 52,327,417                                  | ı     | ı             | ı                          | 1  | •   |  |           | 1         | ı           | ı  | 1                | 32,327,417                             |
| Other receivables  | 15,041,405                                  | 1     | 85,000,000    | ,                          | 1  | ,   | 1  | 1         |           | •           |  | 1                | 100,041,405                            |
| Trade finance loans  | 1,665,344,517                               | 1     | 1,419,290,298 | 1                          | 1  | t   | 1  | ı         | ī         |             | 1  | ı                | 3,084,634,815                          |
| Project finance loans  | 1,919,366,648                               | •     | 305,410,074   | ı                          | 1  | i   | ı  | í         | ı         | ı           |  | 1                | 7,774,770,722                          |
| Equity Investments at fair value through other                             |   |       |               |                            |  |   |  |           |           |             |  |                  |  |
| comprehensive income   | 53,987,118                                  | 1     |               | 1                          | 1  | •   | ı  |           |           | ı           | í  | ī                | 53,987,118                             |
| Investment in joint Venture  | 317,010                                     | 1     |               |                            | ı  | 1   | ı  | 1         | •         | 1           | ı  |                  | 010,110                                |
|  |   |       |               |                            |  |   |  |           |           |             |  |                  |  |
| Total financial assets   | 5.170.233.623                               | 9.587 | 1,811,728,406 | 77,597                     | 29,369,779                                   | 5,387,835                                 | 18,613,822                                   | 3,198,035 | 5,811,688 | 131,661,014 | 6,515  | 838,887          | 7,176,936,788                          |
|  |   |       |               | 11<br>12<br>13<br>11<br>11 | 11<br>11<br>11<br>11<br>11<br>11<br>11<br>11 |   | []<br>6]<br>11<br>11<br>11<br>11<br>11<br>11 |           |           |             | 21<br>11<br>11<br>11<br>11<br>15<br>19<br>11<br>11 |                  |  |
| FINANCIAL LIABILITIES  |   |       |               |                            |  |   |  |           |           |             |  |                  |  |
| Short term borrowings  | 2,169,665,499                               | 1     | 199,030,761   | ı                          | •  | 1   | ı  | •         | t I       | 1 1         | 38,780,616   | 1 1              | 2,407,476,876                          |
| Long term borrowings   | 2,578,306,842                               | 1     | 473,217,438   | 1                          | •  | 1   |  | t         | 1         |             |  |                  |  |
| Derivative Financial<br>Investment<br>Collection account<br>Other payables | (1,081,340,950)<br>59,430,123<br>85,931,863 | i i t | 1,122,670,450 | 29,451                     | 28,827,039                                   | t 1 1                                     | 1 1  | 3,159,925 | 8,379     | 1,280,655   | 1 1  | 568,985<br>3,944 | 41,329,500<br>93,275,106<br>85,965,258 |
|  |   |       |               |                            |  |   |  |           |           |             |  |                  |  |
| Total financial liabilities  | 3,811,993,377                               | ' II  | 1,794,918,649 | 29,451                     | 28,827,039                                   | # \$1<br>91<br>11<br>11<br>11<br>11<br>11 | ' II<br>II<br>II<br>II<br>II                 | 3,159,925 | 8,379     | 1,280,655   | 38,780,616   | 572,929          | 5,679,571,020                          |
| NET POSITION   | 1,358,240,246                               | 9,587 | 16,809,757    | 48,146                     | 542,740                                      | 5,387,835                                 | 18,613,822                                   | 38,110    | 5,803,309 | 130,380,359 | (38,774,101)                                       | 265,958          | 1,497,365,768                          |

EASTERN AND SOUTHERN AFRICAN TRADE AND DEVELOPMENT BANK (TDB - formerly PTA Bank) NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued) FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2020

## 43. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT (Continued)

d) MARKET RISK (Continued)

(ii) Currency Risk (Continued)

The Group's currency position as at 31 December 2019 was as follows:

| droin sill   | The cloud a carrein position as at of position to the contract | מש כאו ומש | 1 December 20                                  | בה משנה בד |            |                            |            |            |           |              |           |   |
|--|--|------------|--|------------|------------|----------------------------|------------|------------|-----------|--------------|-----------|---|
| FINANCIAL ASSETS   | OSD  | GBP        | EURO   | KES        | SDG        | NGX                        | AED        | MWK        | ТZSН      | YĄſ          | OTHER     | TOTAL   |
| Cash and balances with other banks   | 1,122,785,220  | 16,750     | 129,319,511                                    | 1,491,533  | 34,098,184 | 5,369,665                  | 18,449,578 | 59,262,988 | 6,282,296 | 33,945       | 5,293,894 | 1,382,403,564   |
| Investment in Government securities  | 44,897,636   | 1          | •  | 1          | 1          | •                          | 1          | •          | •         | 1            | t         | 44,897,636  |
| Investment in Trade Fund<br>Other receivables  | 49,997,089<br>1,725,697  | ī          | 70,000,000                                     | II I       | t t        | 1 1                        | 1 1        | 1 1        | 1 1       | 1 1          | , ,       | 49,997,089<br>71,725,697                                    |
| Derivative Financial Investment Trade finance loans Project finance loans                                | 1,372,422,131<br>1,747,553,603<br>2,028,601,470  | 1 1        | (1,332,372,790)<br>1,117,613,318<br>74,943,416 | 1 1        | 1 1 1      | t t t                      | 4 1 1      | 1 1 1      | 2,792,697 | 1   1   1    |           | 40,049,341<br>2,865,166,921<br>2,106,337,583                |
| equity investments at rair<br>value through other<br>comprehensive income<br>investment in joint Venture | 51,135,850<br>317,010  | 1 1        | 1 1  | 1 1        | r 1        | 1 1                        | 1 1        |            |           | 1 1          | ı         | 51,135,850<br>317,010                                       |
| Total financial assets   | 6,419,435,706  | 16,750     | 59,503,455                                     | 1,491,533  | 34,098,184 | 5,369,665                  | 18,449,578 | 59,262,988 | 9,074,993 | 33,945       | 5,293,894 | 6,612,030,691   |
| FINANCIAL LIABILITIES  |  |            |  |            |            |                            |            |            |           |              |           |   |
| Short term borrowings<br>Long term borrowings<br>Collection account<br>Other payables                    | 2,169,460,294<br>2,589,564,016<br>25,384<br>138,534,056  | 1 1 1      | 259,024,687                                    | 131,356    | 33,468,065 | 1 1 1 1                    | 1 1 T 1    | 59,172,497 | 1,964,882 | 36,763,016   | 2,568,478 | 2,465,247,997<br>2,591,528,898<br>95,822,611<br>138,681,165 |
| Total financial liabilities  | 4,897,583,750  | 1 11       | 259,024,687                                    | 131,356    | 33,468,065 | '   <br>  <br>  <br>  <br> | 1          | 59,172,497 | 2,553,069 | 36,763,016   | 2,584,231 | 5,291,280,671   |
| NET POSITION   | 1,521,851,956  | 16,750     | (199,521,232)                                  | 1,360,177  | 630,119    | 5,369,665                  | 18,449,578 | 90,491     | 6,521,924 | (36,729,071) | 2,709,663 | 1,320,750,020   |

### 43. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT (Continued)

### d) MARKET RISK (Continued)

### (ii) Currency Risk (Continued)

Currency risk - Sensitivity Analysis

The Group is mainly exposed to Euros, Pound Sterling, Kenya Shillings, Tanzania Shillings, Sudan Pounds, and Uganda Shilling. The Group has operations in and lends to customers in Zimbabwe, but the transactions are made in USD. The following analysis details the Group's sensitivity to a 10% incre and decrease in the value of the USD against the other currencies. 10% is the sensitivity rate used will reporting foreign currency risk internally and represents management's assessment of the reasons possible change in foreign exchange rates. The sensitivity analysis includes cash and term depos securities, loans and borrowings in currencies other than United States Dollars. A positive number beindicates a decrease in profit and reserves when the USD strengthens by 10% against the other currencies which the Group has a net asset position. For a 10% weakening of the USD against the relev currencies, there would be an equal opposite impact on the net profit.

|                              | GBP   | EURO         | KES                    | TSH         | AED              | SDG          | UGX               | JPY       |
|------------------------------|-------|--------------|------------------------|-------------|------------------|--------------|-------------------|-----------|
| December<br>2020<br>December | 1,051 | 3,653,717    | 2,357<br>== <b>=</b> = | 250<br>==== | 506,935<br>===== | 982<br>===== | (6,238)<br>====== | (183,869) |
| 2019                         | 2,058 | (19,601,775) | (270)                  | 286         | 502,316          | 1,324        | 8,820             | (87,560)  |
|                              | ===== |              | =====                  | ====        | ======           | =====        | ======            | ======    |

### 44. CAPITAL MANAGEMENT

The Group, being a supranational financial institution, is not subject to any regulatory supervision by a national body. The conduct of operations is vested with the Board of Directors which closely monitors directly or through its Audit Committee the Group's performance, risk profile and capital adequacy.

Based on the need to protect against increased credit risks associated with projects and infrastructure financing in developing African economies, the Group's capital management policy aims to maintain a capital adequacy ratio of at least 30 per cent. This ratio is computed in line with recommendations of the paper prepared by the Basel Committee on Banking Supervision entitled "International Convergence of Capital Measurement and Capital Standards" dated July 1988 as amended from time to time (Basel I paper) and the paper prepared by the Basel Committee entitled "International Convergence of Capital Measurement and Standards: A Revised Framework" dated June 2004 as amended from time to time (Basel II Paper).

The Group's objectives when managing capital, which is a broader concept than the 'equity' on the face of the statement of financial position, are:

- To have sufficient capital to support its development mandate;
- To safeguard the Group's ability to continue as a going concern so that it can continue to provide returns to shareholders and benefits to Member States and other stakeholders; and
- To maintain a strong capital base to support the development of its business.

Capital adequacy is monitored monthly by the Group's management, employing techniques based on the guidelines developed by the Basel Committee. Currently, the Group's capital is entirely Tier 1 capital which is: Paid-up share capital, retained earnings and other reserves.

### 44. CAPITAL MANAGEMENT (Continued)

Risk-weighted assets are measured by means of a hierarchy of seven risk weights classified to reflect an estimate of credit, market and other risks associated with each asset and counterparty, taking into account any eligible collateral or guarantees. A similar treatment is adopted for off-statement of financial position exposure, with some adjustments to reflect the more contingent nature of the potential losses.

A summary of the Group's capital adequacy computations is provided below.

| DICK MICICUITED ACCEPTA  | GR<br>2020<br>USD            | 2013                         | B.<br>2020<br>USD            | ANK<br>2019<br>USD         |
|--|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------|
| RISK WEIGHTED ASSETS   |                              |                              |                              | 000                        |
| On-Statement of financial position assets<br>Off- Statement of financial position assets | 4,279,000,679<br>76,255,912  | 3,748,096,745<br>100,013,828 | 4,278,161,199<br>76,255,912  | 3,747,696,334              |
| Total risk weighted assets   | 4,355,256,591<br>========    | 3,848,110,573                | 4,354,417,111                | 3,847,710,162              |
| CAPITAL  |                              |                              |                              |                            |
| Paid up capital<br>Retained earnings and reserves  | 534,933,840<br>1,022,428,256 | 499,107,472<br>890,819,532   | 534,933,840<br>1,022,108,565 | 499,107,472<br>890,707,157 |
| Total capital  | 1,557,362,096                | 1,389,927,004                | 1,557,042,405                | 1,389,814,629              |
| CAPITAL ADEQUACY RATIO   | 35.8%<br>========            | 36.1%<br>========            | 35.8%                        | 36.1%                      |

In addition to its paid-up capital, the Group has access to additional capital in the form of callable capital. During the periods, the Group complied with its capital adequacy requirements. There were no events after the reporting date.

### 45. EVENTS AFTER THE REPORTING DATE

There are no material events after the reporting date that would require disclosure in, or adjustment to these financial statements. As described on Note 42, the extent of the impact of COVID-19 on the Group's business and financial results will depend largely on future developments, including the duration and spread of the outbreak and the related impact on consumer confidence and spending, all of which are highly uncertain and cannot be predicted.

### 46. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS CATEGORIES

The table below sets out the Group's analysis of financial instrument categories.

| As at 31 December 2020:  | Amortised Cost   | At fair value<br>through profit or<br>loss* | At fair value through<br>other comprehensive<br>income | 4+0     | Total carrying |
|--|------------------|---|--|---------|----------------|
| Financial assets   | OSD              | USD   | OSD  | USD     | amount<br>USD  |
| Cash and balances held with banks  | 1,539,924,217    | ,   |  |         |                |
| Investment in Government securities  | 120,928,084      | ,   | ı  | ı       | 1,539,924,217  |
| Investment in Trade Fund   | 1                | 1   | ו וייי דרר רח  | 1       | 120,928,084    |
| Other receivables  | 100,041,405      | 1   | 77,77,77   | 1       | 52,327,417     |
| Irade finance loans  | 3,084,634,815    | ,   | •  | 3       | 100,041,405    |
| Project finance loans  | 2,224,776,722    | i   | 1  | 1       | 3,084,634,815  |
| Equity investments at fair value through other   |                  |   | 1  | 1       | 2,224,776,722  |
| Investment in joint ventures   | r                | ,   | 53,987,118   | 1       | 53 987 118     |
|  | 1                | 1   | 1  | 317,010 | 317,010        |
|  |                  |   |  |         |                |
| Total financial assets   | 200 000 050 7    |   |  |         |                |
| ونوموني المدالات   | ',0',0',5'05,243 | 1    1    1    1    1    1    1    1        | 106,314,535  | 317,010 | 7,176,936,788  |
| i ilandika kanana k |                  |   |  |         |                |
| Collection account deposits  | 93,275,106       | ı   |  |         |                |
| Derivative financial instruments   | •                | 41,329,500                                  | ,  | 1       | 93,275,106     |
| Short term borrowings  | 2,407,476,876    |   | 1  | 1       | 41,329,500     |
| Long term borrowings   | 3,051,524,280    | ı   | 1  | ŧ       | 2,407,476,876  |
| Other payables   | 85,965,258       | 1   | 1  | 1       | 3,051,524,280  |
|  |                  | •   | 1  | 1       | 85,965,258     |
| 7  |                  |   |  |         |                |
| i otal ilhancial liabilities   | 5,638,241,520    | 41,329,500                                  | 1  |         |                |
|  |                  |   |  |         | 5,6/9,5/1,020  |
| "Financial assets in this category are all mandatemil.   |                  |   |  |         |                |

<sup>\*</sup>Financial assets in this category are all mandatorily measured at fair value through profit or loss in accordance with IFRS 9 because they are either held for trading, managed on a fair value basis, held to sell, or are held to collect contractual cash flows which are not solely payments of principal and interest.

There are no assets pledged as security for liabilities.

# 46. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS CATEGORIES (Continued)

The table below sets out the Group's analysis of financial instrument categories.

| As at 31 December 2019:   | Amortised Cost  | At fair value through                    | At fair value through<br>other comprehensive   |              | Total carrying  |
|---|---|--|--|--------------|---|
| Financial assets  | USD   | USD                                      | Income<br>USD                                  | Other<br>USD | amount<br>USD   |
| Cash and balances held with banks Investment in Government securities Investment in Trade Fund Other receivables Trade finance loans Project finance loans Equity investments at fair value through | 1,382,403,564<br>44,897,636<br>71,725,697<br>2,865,166,921<br>2,106,337,583 |  | 49,997,089                                     |              | 1,382,403,564<br>44,897,636<br>49,997,089<br>71,725,697<br>2,865,166,921<br>2,106,337,583 |
| outer comprehensive income<br>Investment in joint ventures<br>Derivative financial instruments  |   | 40,049,341                               | 51,135,850                                     | 317,010      | 51,135,850<br>317,010<br>40,049,341   |
| Total financial assets  | 6,470,531,401   | 1 17000                                  |  |              |   |
| Financial liabilities   |   | 10,049,341<br>========                   | 101,132,939                                    | 317,010      | 6,612,030,691   |
| Collection account deposits<br>Short term borrowings<br>Long term borrowings<br>Other payables  | 95,822,611<br>2,465,247,997<br>2,591,528,898<br>138,681,165                 | 1 - 1 - 1 - 1                            | 1 1 1 1  | 1 1 1        | 95,822,611<br>2,465,247,997<br>2,591,528,898  |
| Total financial liabilities   | 100 DOC 100 B   |  |  |              | 138,681,165   |
|   | J,231,280,6/1   | 1 11<br>12<br>11<br>11<br>11<br>11<br>11 | 1 11 14 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 | · ***        | 5,291,280,671   |

<sup>\*</sup>Financial assets in this category are all mandatorily measured at fair value through profit or loss in accordance with IFRS 9 because they are either held for trading, managed on a fair value basis, held to sell, or are held to collect contractual cash flows which are not solely payments of principal and interest.

There are no assets pledged as security for liabilities.

47. TRADE FINANCE LOAN PORTFOLIO

| Amounts due after six months                                  | 333,335<br>2,142,502<br>-<br>-<br>7,285,301  | 104,598,500  | 31,500,000<br>417,122,288<br>4,039,612<br>3,545,628<br>334,161,754<br>457,013,586                  |                                       | 1,361,742,506<br>(70,479,375)                     | 1,291,263,131 |
|---|--|--|--|---------------------------------------|---|---------------|
| As at 31 December 2019 Amounts e due within g six months USD  | 336,141<br>3,745,968<br>29,529,122<br>163,602,340<br>7,029,752<br>36,709,434                 | 383,602,428<br>4,995,515                               | 2,369,700<br>165,197,214<br>201,880,534<br>151,797,109<br>45,372,215<br>358,105,878<br>19,630,440  | , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , | 067,606,676,1                                     | 1,573,903,790 |
| As a Balance outstanding USD                                  | 669,476<br>5,888,470<br>29,529,122<br>163,602,340<br>7,029,752<br>43,994,735                 | 488,200,928<br>4,995,515                               | 2,369,700<br>196,697,214<br>619,002,822<br>155,836,721<br>48,917,843<br>692,267,632<br>476,644,026 | 7 935 646 296                         | (70,479,375)                                      | 2,865,166,921 |
| Amounts<br>due after<br>six months<br>USD                     | 11,908,986<br>714,167<br>79,529,122<br>208,391,402<br>6,374,500                              | 207,867,031<br>8,829,391<br>24,489,181                 | 346,845,844<br>-<br>619,290,298<br>86,166,779<br>13,091,021<br>466,443,003<br>551,177,747          | 2,631,118,472                         | (96,862,247)                                      | 2,534,256,225 |
| As at 31 December 2020 Amounts ce due within ng six months SD | 3,092,081<br>5,767,776<br>134,562<br>6,421,664<br>48,078,755<br>13,276,193<br>8,838,299      | 149,234,816<br>12,551,953<br>18,756                    | 2,622,207<br>-<br>52,698,634<br>27,491,762<br>208,620,773<br>11,330,359                            | 550,378,590                           | i   | 550,378,590   |
| As.<br>Balance<br>outstanding<br>USD                          | 15,001,067<br>6,481,943<br>79,663,684<br>6,421,664<br>256,470,157<br>19,650,693<br>8,838,299 | 357,101,847<br>21,381,344<br>24,507,937<br>349,668,051 | 619,290,298<br>138,865,413<br>40,582,783<br>675,063,776<br>562,508,106                             | 3,181,497,062                         | (96,862,247)                                      | 3,084,634,815 |
| Country   | Congo DRC Djibouti Egypt Ethiopia Eswatini Kenya   | Mauritius<br>Mozambique<br>Rwanda                      | Seychelles<br>Sudan<br>Tanzania<br>Uganda<br>Zambia<br>Zimbabwe                                    | Gross Loans                           | Less: Impairment on trade finance loans (Note 18) | NET LOANS     |

EASTERN AND SOUTHERN AFRICAN TRADE AND DEVELOPMENT BANK (TDB - formerly PTA Bank) NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued) FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2020

48. PROJECT LOAN PORTFOLIO

| Country                           | Amounts<br>Disbursed<br>USD                 | Interest<br>Capitalized<br>USD     | Amounts<br>Repaid<br>USD                        | Interest<br>Receivable<br>USD      | Balance<br>Outstanding<br>USD                    | As at 31 l<br>Due within<br>One year<br>USD | As at 31 December 2020 within Due after ne year One year USD USD | Balance<br>Outstanding<br>USD            | As at 31<br>Due within<br>One year<br>USD | As at 31 December 2019 within Due after ie year One year USD USD |
|-----------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|--|---|--|--|---|--|
| Burundi<br>Comoros<br>Congo DRC   | 26,176,875<br>15,347,845<br>49,037,675      | 1,192,186                          | (14,664,725)                                    | 897,534<br>99,696<br>1,882,354     | 13,601,870<br>15,447,541<br>50,920,029           | 8,442,014<br>2,571,363<br>5,100,960         | 5,159,856<br>12,876,178<br>45,819,069                            | 13,633,604<br>12,769,196<br>43,581,612   | 6,242,983<br>11,343,852<br>38,306,667     | 7,390,621<br>1,425,344<br>5,274,945                              |
| Djibouti<br>Eritrea               | 2,835,000<br>403,652                        | 1 1                                | (403,652)                                       | 361,719                            | 3,196,719  | 905,280                                     | 2,291,439  | 3,051,288                                | 1,594,688                                 | 1,4 <b>56</b> ,600   |
| Ethiopia<br>Kenya<br>Madagascar   | 162,536,048<br>1,468,608,364<br>1,389,373   | 18,670,182<br>1,532,900            | (830,811,138)                                   | 4,708,593<br>19,920,942<br>270,427 | 127,515,009<br>659,251,068<br>1,65 <b>9</b> ,800 | 15,562,725<br>105,684,111<br>21,369         | 111,952,284<br>553,566,957<br>1,638,431                          | 126,568,438<br>716,892,082               | 103,788,562<br>635,415,710                | 22,779,876<br>81,476,372   |
| Malawi<br>Mauritius<br>Mozambique | 60,793,337<br>146,509,945<br>76,377,484     | 2,920                              | (60,796,257)<br>(12,766,112)<br>-               | -<br>680,385<br>230,118            | -<br>134,424,218<br>76,607,602                   | 2,106,748<br>133,190                        | -<br>132,317,470<br>76,474,412                                   | 128,823,420<br>31,990,370                | 8,567,221<br>31,874,418                   | 120,256,199<br>115,953   |
| Rwanda<br>Seychelles<br>Sudan     | 447,303,857<br>94,155,554<br>45,106,624     | 3,612,691                          | (166,266,082)<br>(42,245,021)<br>(25,392,904)   | 2,925,792<br>776,380<br>6,128,298  | 287,576,258<br>52,686,913<br>42,898,082          | 52,850,120<br>9,619,627<br>42,898,082       | 234,726,138<br>43,067,286  | 249,949,102<br>55,934,659<br>39,950,876  | 205,992,905<br>52,690,941<br>36,769,785   | 43,956,197<br>3,243,718<br>3,181,091                             |
| Tanzania<br>Uganda<br>Zambia      | 717,452,885 454,977,702 131,225,914         | 682,910<br>6,103,522<br>25,086,069 | (256,718,084)<br>(153,566,388)<br>(145,253,659) | 1,094,924                          | 462,512,635<br>317,612,053<br>11,058,324         | 92,318,724                                  | 370,193,911<br>281,862,549<br>11,058,324                         | 527,346,143<br>111,419,472<br>11,701,973 | 464,852,730<br>86,757,998                 | 62,493,414<br>24,661,474<br>11,701,973                           |
| Gross loans                       | 4,225,163,924                               | 74,649,100                         | (2,057,830,433)                                 | 50,281,026                         | 2,292,263,617                                    | 398,862,677                                 | 1,893,400,940  | 2,146,995,556                            | 1,722,423,256                             | 424,572,300  |
| Less: Impairme                    | Less: Impairment on project loans (note 18) | s (note 18)                        |   |                                    | (67,486,895)                                     |   | (67,486,895)   | (40,657,973)                             |   | (40,657,973)   |
| NET LOANS                         |   |                                    |   |                                    | 2,224,776,722                                    | 398,862,677                                 | 1,825,914,045  | 2,106,337,583                            | 1,722,423,256                             | 383,914,327  |

# 49. STATEMENT OF SUBSCRIPTIONS TO THE CAPITAL STOCK

### As at 31 December 2020;

| Instalments paid as at 31.12.2020 USD         | 5,743,818                   | 7,960,650   | 838 670   | 1.845,094 | 26,941,997    | 34,585,308  | 906,637    | 1,657,411   | 36,594,511  | 33,646,895  | 8,536,392                | 16,215,972 | 10,490,788 | 1,224,925  | 10,576,422 | 13,665,481 | 1,745,359   | 1 201 294 | 73 977 757  | 32,722,732  | 75,443,344    | 75,200,531  | 27,898,544  | 28,728,156               | 19,588,821 |   | 394,334,340   |
|---|-----------------------------|-------------|-----------|-----------|---------------|-------------|------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|-------------|-----------|-------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|-------------|--------------------------|------------|---|---------------|
| instalments<br>due as at<br>31.12.2020<br>USD | 5,743,818                   | 72 172 859  | 838,679   | 1,845,094 | 26,941,996    | 34,585,309  | 1,088,016  | 2,058,164   | 36,594,511  | 33,646,895  | 8,536,392                | 16,215,972 | 10,490,288 | 1,224,925  | 10,576,422 | 13,665,481 | 1,745,359   | 1,441,621 | 23,922,752  | 32,445,544  | 25 205 704    | 77 909 54   | 27,036,344  | 28,728,156               | 19,588,821 |   | 395,161,972   |
| Payable<br>Capital<br>USD                     | 5,743,818                   | 22,172,859  | 838,679   | 1,845,094 | 26,941,996    | 34,585,309  | 1,088,016  | 2,058,164   | 39,594,716  | 33,646,895  | 8,536,392                | 16,215,972 | 10,490,288 | 2,026,430  | 10,576,422 | 19,665,889 | 1,745,359   | 1,441,620 | 23,922,752  | 32,445,544  | 25,205,704    | 27 898 544  | 440,000,11  | 28,728,156               | 19,588,821 |   | 404,964,089   |
| Callable<br>capital<br>USD                    | 22,975,271<br>31,842,602    | 88,691,438  | 3,354,716 | 7,380,375 | 107,767,985   | 138,341,234 | 4,352,064  | 8,232,654   | 138,378,862 | 134,587,579 | 34,145,569               | 64,863,887 | 41,961,150 | 8,105,719  | 42,305,689 | 78,663,557 | 6,981,436   | 5,766,486 | 95,691,007  | 129,782,175 | 100,822,816   | 111,594,174 | 717 017 617 | 70 755 787               | 487,555,86 |   | 1,619,856,354 |
| Value<br>USD                                  | 28,719,089<br>39,803,252    | 110,864,297 | 4,193,395 | 9,225,469 | 134,709,981   | 1/2,926,543 | 10 290 818 | 197 973 578 | 168 234 474 | 100,234,474 | 146,18d,24<br>01,050,050 | 81,079,859 | 32,451,438 | 10,132,149 | 52,882,111 | 98,329,446 | 8,726,795   | 7,208,106 | 119,613,759 | 162,227,719 | 126,028,520   | 139,492,718 | 143 640 779 | 97 944 107               | 101,440,10 |   | 2,024,820,443 |
| Percentage<br>of total                        | 1.42                        | 5.48        | 0.21      | 0.46      | 0.05<br>5 F A | 4.C.O       | 0.51       | 9.78        | 831         | 2.01        | 7.77                     | 4.00       | 6.2        | 0.50       | TQ.7       | 4.00       | 0.40        | 0.35      | 5.9T        | 8.01        | 6.22          | 68.9        | 7.09        | 4.84                     | )          | } | 100           |
| Shares<br>Subscribed                          | 1,267                       | 4,891       | 185       | 704       | 7,545         | 240         | 454        | 8,734       | 7,422       | 1,883       | 3 577                    | 2314       | 447        | 7 3 3 3    | 4,338      | 385        | 31.0        | 777       | 7,77        | 1,15/       | 095,5         | 6,154       | 6,337       | 4,321                    |            |   | 89,329        |
| Class 'A' shares                              | Belarus<br>Burundi<br>China | Comoros     | Djibouti  | Congo DRC | Egypt         | Eritrea     | eSwatini   | Ethiopia    | Kenya       | Madagascar  | Malawi                   | Mauritius  | Mozambique | Rwanda     | Seychelles | Somalia    | South Sudan | Sudan     | Tanzania    | []ganda     | Zambin Zambin | Zimb - F    | zimbabwe    | African Development Bank |            |   |               |

49. STATEMENT OF SUBSCRIPTIONS TO THE CAPITAL STOCK (Continued)

Class 'B' shares were first issued in 2013 following approval by the Board of Governors in December 2012 to increase the Group's authorized capital from USD 2.0 billion to USD 3.0 billion. This increase was achieved through the creation of new class 'B' shares of par value of USD 4,533.420375 each. Class 'B' shares do not have a callable portion and are payable at once.

49. STATEMENT OF SUBSCRIPTIONS TO THE CAPITAL STOCK (Continued)

As at 31 December 2019;

| Instalments<br>paid as at<br>31.12.2019       | 5,585,149 7,461,976 20,649,637 806,945 1,768,026 26,098,784 32,431,943 758,736 1,224,925 33,432,011 31,570,598 806,039 8,015,051 15,336,492 8,329,257 11,116,605 1,636,557 1,005,326 10,290,818 23,922,752 30,632,184 23,922,752 |
|---|--|
| Instalments<br>due as at<br>31.12.2019<br>USD | 5,585,149 7,461,976 20,649,637 806,945 1,768,026 26,098,784 32,431,944 1,088,016 1,625,677 33,432,012 31,570,598 806,039 8,015,051 15,336,492 8,329,257 11,116,805 1,636,557 11,414,621 10,290,818 23,922,752 30,632,184 23,963,512 27,898,545 28,728,156 18,215,201   |
| Payable<br>Capital<br>USD                     | 5,585,149 7,461,976 20,649,637 806,945 1,768,026 26,098,784 32,431,944 1,088,016 2,026,430 37,432,284 31,570,598 2,008,296 8,015,051 15,336,492 10,322,552 19,117,348 1,636,557 1,441,621 10,290,818 23,922,752 30,632,184 23,963,552 27,898,545 28,728,156 18,215,201   |
| Callable<br>capital<br>USD                    | 22,340,595 29,847,906 82,598,548 3,227,781 7,072,104 104,395,135 129,727,774 4,352,064 8,105,719 149,729,135 126,282,390 8,033,185 32,060,205 61,345,969 41,290,207 76,469,391 6,546,230 5,766,485 41,163,272 95,691,007 122,528,735 95,891,007 111,594,175 114,912,623 72,860,805   |
| Value<br>USD                                  | 27,925,744 37,309,882 103,248,185 4,034,726 8,840,130 130,493,919 162,159,718 5,440,080 10,132,149 187,161,419 157,852,988 10,041,481 40,075,256 76,682,461 51,612,759 95,586,739 8,182,787 7,208,106 51,454,090 119,817,762 139,492,720 143,640,779 91,076,006  |
| Percentage<br>of total                        | 1.44 1.92 5.32 0.21 0.46 6.72 8.35 0.28 0.52 0.52 0.64 8.13 0.52 2.06 4.92 0.42 0.37 2.65 6.16 7.89 6.17 7.40 4.69   |
| Shares<br>Subscribed                          | 1,232<br>1,646<br>4,555<br>1,646<br>390<br>5,757<br>7,154<br>240<br>447<br>8,257<br>6,964<br>443<br>1,768<br>3,383<br>2,277<br>4,217<br>361<br>318<br>2,277<br>6,757<br>6,757<br>6,757<br>6,154<br>6,337<br>4,018  |
| Class 'A' shares                              | Belarus Burundi China Comoros Djibouti Congo DRC Egypt Eritrea Eswatini Ethiopia Madagascar Malawi Malawi Mauritius Mozambique Rwanda Seychelles South Sudan Sudan Tanzania Uganda Zambia Zambia Zimbabwe African Development Bank   |

EASTERN AND SOUTHERN AFRICAN TRADE AND DEVELOPMENT BANK (TDB - formerly PTA Bank) NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued) FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2020

49. STATEMENT OF SUBSCRIPTIONS TO THE CAPITAL STOCK (Continued)

| Class 'B' shares                             | Number<br>of shares | Percentage<br>of total | Payable capital USD | Payable Instalments due capital as at year end USD | Paid up<br>capital<br>USD                    | Share<br>premium<br>USD | Total<br>paid<br>USD |
|--|---------------------|------------------------|---------------------|--|--|-------------------------|----------------------|
| As at 31 December 2019:                      |                     |                        |                     |  |  |                         |                      |
| African Economic Research Consortium         | 175                 | 0.62                   | 793,349             | 793,349  | 793,349                                      | 1,212,676               | 2,006,025            |
| African Development Bank                     | 5,733               | 20.39                  | 25,990,099          | 25,990,099   | 25,990,099                                   | 19,013,101              | 45,003,200           |
| Africa Reinsurance Corporation               | 780                 | 2.77                   | 3,536,068           | 3,536,068  | 3,536,068                                    | 1,832,411               | 5,368,479            |
| Arab Bank for Economic Development in Africa | 096                 | 3.42                   | 4,352,084           | 4,352,084  | 4,352,084                                    | 5,649,196               | 10,001,280           |
| Banco Nacional de Investmento                | 888                 | 3.16                   | 4,025,677           | 4,025,677  | 4,025,677                                    | 1,488,038               | 5,513,715            |
| Investment Fund for Developing Countries     | 1,745               | 6.21                   | 7,910,819           | 7,910,819  | 7,910,819                                    | 11,891,474              | 19,802,293           |
| Mauritian Eagle Insurance Company Limited    | 270                 | 96.0                   | 1,224,024           | 1,224,024  | 1,224,024                                    | 395,976                 | 1,620,000            |
| National Pension Fund–Mauritius              | 1,787               | 6.36                   | 8,101,222           | 8,101,222  | 8,101,222                                    | 2,973,564               | 11,074,786           |
| National Social Security Fund Uganda         | 3,047               | 10.84                  | 13,813,332          | 13,813,332   | 13,813,332                                   | 12,942,723              | 26,756,055           |
| OPEC Fund for International Development      | 2,054               | 7.31                   | 9,311,645           | 9,311,645  | 9,311,645                                    | 10,688,153              | 19,999,798           |
| People's Republic of China                   | 3,556               | 12.65                  | 16,120,843          | 16,120,843   | 16,120,843                                   | 5,976,999               | 22,097,842           |
| Rwanda Social Security Board                 | 3,500               | 12.45                  | 15,866,971          | 15,866,971   | 15,866,971                                   | 10,900,923              | 26,767,894           |
| Sacos Group Limited                          | 124                 | 0.44                   | 562,144             | 562,144  | 562,144                                      | 475,093                 | 1,037,237            |
| Seychelles Pension Fund                      | 1,029               | 3.66                   | 4,664,890           | 4,664,890  | 4,664,890                                    | 2,343,654               | 7,008,544            |
| TDB Directors and Select Stakeholders        | 107                 | 0.38                   | 485,076             | 485,076  | 485,076                                      | 190,584                 | 675,660              |
| Provident Fund                               |                     |                        |                     |  |  |                         |                      |
| TDB Staff Provident Fund                     | 1,521               | 5.41                   | 6,895,330           | 6,895,330  | 6,895,330                                    | 2,511,356               | 9,406,686            |
| ZEP-RE (PTA Reinsurance Company)             | 834                 | 2.97                   | 3,780,873           | 3,780,873  | 3,780,873                                    | 1,223,127               | 5,004,000            |
|  |                     |                        |                     |  |  |                         |                      |
|  | 28,110              | 100                    | 127,434,446         | 127,434,446  | 127,434,446                                  | 91,709,048              | 219,143,494          |
|  |                     |                        |                     |  | 11<br>15<br>16<br>16<br>11<br>11<br>11<br>11 |                         |                      |